

**WEDNESDAY, MAY 21, 2025
FULL-BOARD PUBLIC SESSION**

Longaberger Alumni House
2200 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43210
Or watch via livestream at: <https://vimeo.com/event/5138216/3f963e43b8>

1:30 p.m. **Board Meeting Reconvenes**

Approval of February 2025 Meeting Minutes – Mr. John Zeiger

Hand Carry: Election of Officers

Buckeyes in the Spotlight: Recipient of the Pierre Agostini Prize

President's Report – President Walter E. Carter Jr.

Consent Agenda

1. Resolutions in Memoriam
2. **Hand Carry:** Ratification of Committee Appointments FY 2025-2026
3. Approval of Personnel Actions
4. Updates to Charters for the Internal Audit Department and the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee
5. Fifth Amendment to The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan
6. Fifth Amendment to The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II
7. First Amendment to The Ohio State University 403(b) Retirement Plan
8. First Amendment to The Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan
9. First Amendment to The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan
10. Third Amendment to The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan
11. Amendment to the *Rules of the University Faculty*
12. Faculty Personnel Actions
13. Honorary Degree
14. Degrees and Certificates
15. Approval of Interim Capital Investment Plan for Fiscal Year 2026
16. Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan for Fiscal Year 2026
17. Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services and Enter Into/Increase Construction Contracts
18. Approval for Purchase of Real Property – Zollinger Road
19. Approval for a Perpetual Gas Transmission Easement
20. Approval for a Perpetual Roadway Easement
21. Approval for a Perpetual Sanitary Sewer Easement
22. Approval of the Interim Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2026
23. Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year Undergraduate Tuition and Mandatory Fees
24. Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year Graduate Tuition and Mandatory Fees
25. Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees and Charges
26. Approval of Digital Textbook Fees
27. Approval of Non-Resident Tuition Waiver for Ohio State Students Who are Veterans, Military Members, or their Immediate Families
28. Approval of Tuition Waiver for Students Participating in Study Abroad Programs Through Third-Party Provider or Direct Enrollment
29. Authorization for the Issuance of General Receipts Obligations and Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III of the University

Consent Agenda cont.

30. Authorization for Designated Officials to Buy, Sell, Assign and Transfer Securities, also to Deposit or Withdraw Funds from Bank and Investment Accounts, to Designate Depositories and to Execute Treasury- and Insurance-Related Agreements
31. Reappointments to the Self-Insurance Board
32. Approval of the University Foundation Report
33. Naming of the Meta STEM Instruction Innovation Hub
34. Naming of the Gary (Class of 1962) and Helen Cole Office
35. Naming of the Lasko Family Home Team Locker Room
36. Naming of the Dr. Jack L. Beal Room
37. Naming of Buildings in the Waterman Complex
38. Naming of Internal Spaces in Waterman – Dairy
39. Naming of Internal Spaces in the Waterman – Multispecies Animal Learning Complex
40. Naming of Roadways in The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center
41. Naming of Buildings in The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center
42. Ratification of Settlement Agreement and Amendments to Cost Allocation Agreement

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, December 6, 2024 – February 19, 2025

The Board of Trustees and its committees met at Longaberger Alumni House in Columbus, Ohio, and virtually over Zoom on December 6 and 17, 2024; January 15 and 29, 2025; and February 5, 12 and 17-19, 2025, pursuant to adjournment.

**

**

**

Minutes of the last meetings were approved.

LEGAL, AUDIT, RISK AND COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Elizabeth Kessler called the meeting of the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee to order on Friday, December 6, 2024, at 8:57 a.m.

Members Present: Elizabeth P. Kessler, Kendall C. Buchan, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: Bradley R. Kastan, Alan A. Stockmeister – arr. 9:03 a.m., Elizabeth A. Harsh, Juan Jose Perez, Amy Chronis – arr. 9:26 a.m.

Members Absent: Michael F. Kiggin

It was moved by Ms. Kessler and seconded by Mr. Zeiger that the committee recess into executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation and to consider business-sensitive trade secrets that are required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kastan, Mrs. Harsh, Mr. Perez, Dr. Buchan, and Mr. Zeiger. Mr. Stockmeister and Ms. Chronis were not present for this vote.

The committee entered executive session at 8:59 a.m., and the meeting adjourned at 11:53 a.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIPS COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Lewis Von Thaer called the meeting of the Research, Innovation and Strategic Partnerships Committee to order on Tuesday, December 17, 2024, at 1:26 p.m.

Members Present: Lewis Von Thaer, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Juan Jose Perez, Bradley R. Kastan, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: Joshua H.B. Kerner, Phillip Popovich

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Von Thaer and seconded by Mr. Kastan that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes.

December 6, 2024 – February 19, 2025, Board of Trustees meetings

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Von Thae, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Kerner, Dr. Popovich and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 2:03 p.m., and the meeting adjourned at 3:01 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

TALENT, COMPENSATION AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Jeff Kaplan called the meeting of the Talent, Compensation and Governance Committee to order on Wednesday, January 15, 2025, at 2:00 p.m.

Members Present: Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Juan Jose Perez

Members Present via Zoom: Alan A. Stockmeister, Gary R. Heminger, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Kaplan and seconded by Mr. Mitevski that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes; to discuss personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment and compensation of public employees; and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Kaplan, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Heminger, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 2:03 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 4:32 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS AND STUDENT LIFE COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Reginald Wilkinson called the meeting of the Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee to order on Wednesday, January 29, 2025, at 1:59 p.m.

Members Present: Reginald A. Wilkinson, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Bradley R. Kastan, Kendall C. Buchan, Eric Bielefeld

December 6, 2024 – February 19, 2025, Board of Trustees meetings

Members Present via Zoom: Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Michael F. Kiggin, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Dr. Wilkinson and seconded by Mrs. Harsh that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes and to discuss personnel matters involving the appointment, employment and compensation of public officials, which are required to be kept confidential under Ohio law.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Dr. Wilkinson, Mrs. Harsh, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Kastan, Dr. Buchan, Dr. Bielefeld and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered executive session at 2:32 p.m. and adjourned at 3:57 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

MASTER PLANNING AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair John Perez called the meeting of the Master Planning and Facilities Committee to order on Wednesday, February 5, 2025, at 1:58 p.m.

Members Present: Juan Jose Perez, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Pierre Bigby, Kendall C. Buchan, Robert H. Schottenstein,

Members Present via Zoom: George A. Skestos, Alan A. Stockmeister

Members Absent: Elizabeth A. Harsh, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

It was moved by Mr. Perez and seconded by Dr. Wilkinson that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Mr. Stockmeister, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Bigby, Dr. Buchan and Mr. Schottenstein.

The committee entered executive session at 1:59 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 3:25 p.m. The committee adjourned at 3:49 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Tomislav Mitevski called the meeting of the Finance and Investment Committee to order on Wednesday, February 12, 2025, at 1:58 p.m.

Members Present: Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, George A. Skestos – arr. 2:05 p.m., Joshua H.B. Kerner

Members Present via Zoom: Gary R. Heminger – arr. 2:01 p.m., Michael F. Kiggin, Amy Chronis – arr. 2:00 p.m., Kent M. Stahl, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Mitevski and seconded by Mr. Bigby that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Kerner, Mr. Stahl and Mr. Zeiger. Mr. Heminger, Mr. Skestos and Ms. Chronis were not present for this vote.

The committee entered into executive session at 2:00 p.m. and reconvened in public session at 4:40 p.m. The committee adjourned at 4:06 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

ATHLETICS COMMITTEE MEETING

Committee Chair Gary Heminger called the meeting of the Athletics Committee to order on Monday, February 17, 2025, at 2:29 p.m.

Members Present: Gary R. Heminger, Michael F. Kiggin, Alan A. Stockmeister, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Pierre Bigby, Bradley R. Kastan, George R. Skestos, Kendall C. Buchan, John W. Zeiger (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

It was moved by Mr. Heminger and seconded by Mr. Kaplan that the committee recess into executive session to discuss business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes and to discuss personnel matters involving the appointment, employment and compensation of public officials, which are required to be kept confidential under Ohio law.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to move into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Heminger, Mr. Kiggin, Mr.

December 6, 2024 – February 19, 2025, Board of Trustees meetings

Stockmeister, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos, Dr. Buchan and Mr. Zeiger.

The committee entered into executive session at 2:54 p.m., and the meeting adjourned at 4:57 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

FULL-BOARD EXECUTIVE SESSION

Board Chair John W. Zeiger called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Tuesday, February 18, 2025, at 8:54 a.m.

Members Present: John W. Zeiger, Alan A. Stockmeister, Gary R. Heminger, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Michael F. Kiggin, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, Juan Jose Perez, Bradley R. Kastan, George A. Skestos, Kara J. Trott, Joshua H.B. Kerner and Kendall C. Buchan.

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

Mr. Zeiger:

Will the Secretary please advise when a quorum is present?

Ms. Eveland:

A quorum is present.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. At this time, I would like to convene this meeting of the Board of Trustees and move that the Board recess into executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation; to consider business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes; and to discuss personnel matters involving the appointment, employment and compensation of public officials, which are required to be kept confidential under Ohio law.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by Mr. Heminger, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll-call vote, cast by trustees: Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott, Mr. Kerner and Dr. Buchan.

The meeting entered executive session at 8:56 a.m. and adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD MEETING

Board Secretary Jessica A. Eveland called the meeting of the Wexner Medical Center Board to order on Tuesday, February 18, 2025, at 2:08 p.m.

Members Present: Alan A. Stockmeister, Gary R. Heminger, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Juan Jose Perez, George A. Skestos, Joshua H.B. Kerner, Robert H. Schottenstein, Cindy Hilsheimer, Hiroyuki Fujita, John W. Zeiger (ex officio), Walter E. Carter Jr. (ex officio), Ravi V. Bellamkonda (ex officio), Michael Papadakis (ex officio), John J. Warner (ex officio)

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: Leslie H. Wexner, Stephen D. Steinour

It was moved by Mr. Stockmeister and seconded by Mr. Mitevski that the Wexner Medical Center Board recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets and quality matters required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes; to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation; and to discuss personnel matters involving the appointment, employment and compensation of public officials, which are required to be kept confidential under Ohio law.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the Board voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Perez, Mr. Skestos, Mr. Kerner, Mr. Schottenstein, Ms. Hilsheimer, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Zeiger, President Carter, Dr. Bellamkonda, Mr. Papadakis and Dr. Warner.

The Wexner Medical Center Board entered executive session at 2:40 p.m. and adjourned at 4:55 p.m.

(See Appendix X for Summary of Actions Taken, page XX)

FULL-BOARD PUBLIC SESSION

Board Chairman John Zeiger reconvened The Ohio State University Board of Trustees on Wednesday, February 19, 2025, at 9:00 a.m.

Members Present: John W. Zeiger, Alan A. Stockmeister, Gary R. Heminger, Elizabeth P. Kessler, Jeff M.S. Kaplan, Elizabeth A. Harsh, Reginald A. Wilkinson, Michael F. Kiggin, Tomislav B. Mitevski, Pierre Bigby, Juan Jose Perez, Bradley R. Kastan, George A. Skestos, Kara J. Trott, Joshua H.B. Kerner and Kendall C. Buchan.

Members Present via Zoom: N/A

Members Absent: N/A

Mr. Zeiger:

Will the Secretary please advise when a quorum is present?

Ms. Eveland:

A quorum is present.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. I would like to convene this meeting of the Board of Trustees and remind everyone with us today that this meeting is being recorded and livestreamed for the public by WOSU.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Mr. Zeiger:

Our first order of business is the approval of the November Board of Trustees meeting minutes. These have been distributed to all trustees. If there are no additions or corrections, the minutes will stand as approved.

Hearing none, they are approved. *(Minutes were approved.)*

BUCKEYES IN THE SPOTLIGHT

Mr. Zeiger:

It is a true privilege to serve on the Board of Trustees of this institution. We learn so much, and we get to see so much more than the general public gets to see. And there is never a shortage of accomplishments that would be worthy for celebration by this Board. This meeting we've heard about new milestones in clinical care, like the 10-way kidney transplant chain that Dr. John Warner described for us yesterday. Then we hear about breathtaking research. And of course, we hear about the success of our students who make the most of the opportunities that are rather amazing here at Ohio State.

The university's achievement in athletics is also a subject of deep pride for all of us and many others across the state and the country. Recent weeks have given us much to be proud of. The Ohio State football team won the national championship in the first-ever 12-team College Football Playoff, and won it in a spectacular fashion. And just days before, our spirit and dance teams also won national championships. You might say they initiated the path of momentum for the football team to finish in Atlanta.

Equally impressive, and very important, are the success of these students in their respective fields of competition are their academic accomplishments. We learned from Ross Bjork on Monday that, department wide, Ohio State student-

athletes achieved a cumulative grade point average of 3.368, reminding us that the student experience is still largely focused on academic learning and accomplishment. And the football team joins their counterparts at Harvard as the only Division I football teams in the country with a perfect academic progress rate as measured by the NCAA. Truly a remarkable accomplishment and one of which all Buckeyes should be very proud.

Given these accomplishments, it is the Board's great pleasure to welcome representatives this morning of our football team, dance and spirit teams to the meeting today, along with members of their coaching staffs. I would like to invite Executive Associate Athletics Director Carey Hoyt to introduce our guests this morning and then spend a few minutes with us and them sharing their experience. Carey?

Ms. Hoyt:

I'm Carey Hoyt. This is my 23rd year here at Ohio State. I have the privilege of serving with our athletic director, Ross Bjork, who unfortunately couldn't be here this morning. I also have oversight of our football program and our spirit program. We had an excellent year, obviously, with teams winning national championships. And for me, it's an honor to get to work with local programs. Obviously, at football, the highest, biggest stage in America, and our spirit squad. Equally as impressive, the sports are completely different. My favorite part of being in administration is getting to work with a variety of athletes and coaches. And I will tell you that is not a coincidence that these two programs are national champions. The coaching staff, the leadership that our coaches provide for our student-athletes is second to none. When you go to a dance practice, when you go to a football practice, they are equally intense — attention to detail, and our leadership of our coaches, the dedication to holding our student athletes accountable is what I can say, unequivocally, has made these two teams national champions.

So, I'll introduce our coaches who are with us today. We have Melissa McGhee, the director of our spirit program. We have Ray Sharp, who's the head coach of our mascot program. With our football program, we have our co-offensive coordinators, Brian Hartline and Keenan Bailey, Co-defensive Coordinator Tim Walton. Coaches, I'll start with the spirit program, you can introduce student-athletes. Thank you.

Ms. McGhee:

Thanks, Carey. As Carey said, my name is Melissa McGhee, and I've been with the spirit program for 14 years now. Also a graduate of The Ohio State University. So, proud to be back here and proud to introduce a few of our student-athletes who are on our championship teams, as well.

So, we have two representatives from our mascot program and two representatives from our dance team here to introduce to all of you. And I'll ask them to stand if you guys don't mind being recognized right now. Starting with our dance team, we have Ellie Wagner and Diana Natalichio, who are both of our captains for the season. Ellie is from Minneapolis, Minnesota, studying strategic communications, and Diana is from Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey, studying psychology. On our mascot team, we have Emily Hayward and Jeff Moody. Emily is studying the impressive biomedical engineering, coming from Mars, Pennsylvania. And Jeff, from Fredericktown, studying exercise science.

So, I'm thrilled for these athletes to be in here to receive their recognition. It is our great honor not only to compete in our sport, but also to represent this university. And so thank you, again, for the recognition. We are thrilled to be here.

Mr. Hartline:

Thank you. So, I speak for Coach Day and rest of the coaching staff. We appreciate it. We wouldn't be here without you guys. So, I want to make sure we're clear on that. I want to thank, again, Coach Walton and Coach Bailey. The rest of the coaching staff send their regards.

We just got done with the mat drill. So, these guys are just hustling over here from their workout this morning. Did a good job with that. So, I'll introduce these guys. First: the son of Lorenzo Styles and Laverna. He's from Pickerington, Ohio. So, he's in town, went to Pickerington Central High School. He's a junior. Plays linebacker and studies sports industry. Sonny Styles.

The second gentleman I'd like to introduce is Caleb Downs. To his left. Son of Gary and Tanya Downs. He's from Georgia — Atlanta — went to Mill Creek High School. He's a sophomore, and he plays safety, and he's studying sports industry. Caleb Downs.

Next one is Carson Hinzman. He is from Spring Valley, Wisconsin. Son of John and Tera Hinzman. Went to Saint Croix Central High School. Yeah, there you go. He's the one holding the beautiful trophy as well. He's a junior, he's an offensive lineman, helped us win the national championship playing center this year, and he's also studying sports industry.

The last gentleman: Tegra Tshabola. Parents are Angel and John Tshabola. From West Chester, Ohio, went to Lakota West High School. So, he's a local boy. He is a junior, again, playing offensive line, guard, tackle. Anything we asked Tegra to do, he did, and he is studying communications. Tegra Tshabola.

It goes without saying, to finalize this, I am a Buckeye through and through, and to be here is a true honor. I know a handful of gentlemen, ladies in this room and, honestly, year in and year out you guys' support is unparalleled. We would not be where we are today if it wasn't for you guys. And to continue on this path, we need your support. So, thank you and go Bucks.

Mr. Zeiger:

I don't think any of us can fully appreciate how much hard work it took for both our national championship teams — all three of our national championship teams to accomplish the ultimate goal. That hard work is not seen by everybody every day, but we do understand that it takes a lot to get where you attained. So, thank you for representing this university in a very important and incredible way on the largest stage that we have in this country. So, thank you

to each and every one of you and your teammates, and the coaches, for just remarkable accomplishments.

As we prepare to do our responsibilities as trustees, we think a lot about where young people will go and why we are doing this, and it's not lost on us that one of the recent persons associated with our athletic program is now the lieutenant governor of the State of Ohio. So, we will watch with interest, where each of our young athletes go, and the success they have, and know that they'll make important contributions not only in the state of Ohio but across the country. An exciting time for us.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Mr. Zeiger:

The next item on our program this morning is the report from President Carter. Ted, the floor is yours.

Mr. Carter:

Chairman Zeiger, members of the Board: good morning.

I appreciate the opportunity to tell you a little bit about what our teams have been working on since the last time we met. And what a great way to start off the meeting by celebrating our athletes at the national-championship level.

You may remember that we predicted 2025 was going to be a year when The Ohio State University made history. Seven weeks in, we are definitely delivering.

I am so proud of the achievements of our students, faculty and staff so far this year. And we are just getting started.

As you know, Lynda and I recently celebrated our first full year as Buckeyes. We are even more excited about the work and mission of Ohio State today than when we first arrived here in Columbus.

And that's a credit to the leadership of this Board, the tireless commitment of our faculty and staff, the enthusiasm of our students, and the support from our partners. So, just a simple thank you.

Of course, as we just heard from our football players, we kicked off the New Year at the Rose Bowl, part of the greatest run in college football playoff history.

I assume I don't need to recap what took place over that four-week period—though I'm not tired of talking about it still. I'll simply take this opportunity to congratulate, once again, Coach Day, his staff and our student-athletes on bringing home our ninth national title.

I'm so pleased that we have Coach Day as the leader of our program and our young men.

As the chairman mentioned, our success on the field gave us a tremendous platform to talk about our success off the field. We took full advantage of that megaphone.

Our team's perfect academic progress rate — which, by the way, puts us in the exclusive company of Harvard University — earned national media attention. Our website had its highest traffic in over two years.

I know many people associate Ohio State with athletic excellence, and we're very proud of that. But we strive for excellence in all aspects — athletics, student learning, research and patient care.

With the nation's eyes on Ohio State, I'm very pleased that we were able to deliver that message of excellence far and wide.

Speaking of excellence, I want to officially welcome the newest member of our leadership team: Dr. Ravi Bellamkonda, who joined us as executive vice president and provost in January. Ravi — welcome officially.

This was a search we knew we had to get right. And we did.

What stood out to me about Ravi is that he shares our vision for academic excellence as our true North Star. I'm happy to have him and Lalita on board, and I have every confidence that with Ravi and the team we've assembled, Ohio State is going to do big things.

We have already been able to celebrate some of those victories early in the semester.

I'm proud to share with you that we retained over 98% of our new first-year students on the Columbus campus from fall to spring. That's a great proof point when you consider that we had our largest first-year class in history this past year. To me, it says that students and families recognize the quality and value that we provide, and they want to be a part of it.

We've also made exciting announcements when it comes to faculty excellence. A few weeks ago, Professor Adam Leroy from our Department of Astronomy was named the recipient of the 2025 Henry Draper Medal, awarded by the National Academy of Sciences for extraordinary discovery in astronomical physics.

This honor puts Professor Leroy in elite company: Nine previous Draper Medal recipients have gone on to win the Nobel Prize in Physics. We are proud of Professor Leroy and the national acclaim an award like this brings to the world-class faculty of Ohio State.

And, we have announced the new Agostini Prize, named in honor of professor emeritus and Nobel Laureate Pierre Agostini. This award will be our most prestigious honor for scholarly and artistic achievement and will give us an opportunity to lift up the best of the best work taking place here at Ohio State.

Now, I could talk at length about the successes of our students, faculty and staff.

But I share these highlights because I want us to always remember that the work we do at Ohio State is creating impact each and every day.

There's a lot happening in the world today, and I'll get to that in a moment. What has struck me about this university — and frankly every institution of higher learning I've had the privilege of serving — is that even during times of uncertainty or challenge, the work of higher education never stops.

We still have the unique and sacred privilege of educating the next generation of leaders, of preparing them for success in life and work, of exposing them to new ideas and teaching them not what to think but how to think.

We still have the responsibility of conducting research that grows the economy, discovering new medical treatments that give hope where there was none before, and providing patient care that changes lives.

As public land-grant universities, we still have the noble mission of serving as the primary engines of growth and opportunity for the communities we serve.

We still hold true to our founding values of access and opportunity for all — the values that have made America the envy of the world when it comes to higher learning.

None of that has changed. In fact, I would argue our mission is more important now than ever. And I would further argue that the future of higher education is going to emerge from public land-grant institutions like ours. There is a race for leadership right now in that space. Ohio State can be, and will be, at the forefront.

No doubt, higher education has found itself at the center of many developments at the state and federal levels as of late.

We anticipated that new leadership both locally and nationally would bring new ideas and priorities. Certainly, a number of the policy proposals put forward in recent weeks will impact Ohio State, some significantly so. We are monitoring each new development and communicating with the campus as necessary.

Just last week, we shared with students, faculty and staff that we are continuing our evaluation of diversity, equity and inclusion efforts across campus and have stood up two working groups to review jobs and programming related to DEI.

And as of a few days ago, we along with our colleagues in public education have learned of additional guidance from the Department of Education's Office of Civil Rights regarding DEI. This new guidance will inform and likely accelerate our work.

But as we said at the outset of our review, our goal in being proactive was to be prepared to make changes if necessary. I expect that will be the case. And I have heard and understand the concerns and questions we've received from students, faculty and staff.

I will not pretend to have all the answers here at this very moment. And I will not pretend these conversations are easy or will continue to be easy. My job, as president, is to make sure that first, we follow the law; second, that we take care of our students, faculty and staff; and third, that we stay true to our values as a land-grant university serving the people of Ohio.

I will always advocate for a competitive, affordable Ohio State that provides life-saving research and patient care, and I take every opportunity to share our story with elected leaders who historically have recognized the tremendous return that their investment in higher education yields.

I recently had an opportunity to meet with both of our new U.S. Senators, Senator Husted and Senator Moreno, in Washington, D.C., and I was pleased with our conversations. Here in Ohio, we appreciate Governor DeWine's budget recommendation that makes important investments in access, research and clinical care, including support for veterinary medicine and behavioral health, both priorities for us.

The message I've shared with our elected officials, and with every Ohioan, is that a strong and competitive Ohio State means a strong and competitive Ohio. This is what higher education does: We create opportunity, we are engines for growth, we change lives. And few do it on the scale of The Ohio State University.

That is why our 10-year Education for Citizenship strategic framework is so important for the future of our state. Since we introduced the framework in November, we have been hard at work developing the priorities that will form the final plan.

I have told our teams, this is the time to be bold. We will be making exciting investments in academic excellence that will enhance Ohio State's leadership role in the areas that will grow the future workforce. And we have big ideas around affordability that will help keep an Ohio State education accessible for every student who wants to earn it.

I am excited about the work we've put into this plan so far and look forward to keeping you updated as we get closer to our release date of July 1.

I thank you again for your leadership and support as we prepare for Ohio State's next chapter.

Mr. Chairman, with that, I'll turn it back to you.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you, Ted. I want to publicly again acknowledge this Board's strong confidence in President Carter's leadership. And I particularly want to emphasize that he has been open with us about some of the challenges that the university will face in likely near term. I want to be very clear this Board supports President Carter and his team strongly as they navigate the policy changes that are coming from various levels of government. You do have our support, Ted, as you work through these changes.

The close working relationship that President Carter has built with the trustees over the last year has been impressive and invaluable. We look forward to continuing that relationship, Ted, with you to complete not just what we need to do to adapt to the new circumstances, but also to continue to enhance the opportunity for our students over the very long-term.

CONSENT AGENDA

We have now arrived at the consent agenda. Today there are 15 resolutions for the Board's consideration and approval. As members of the public may not know, these have all been discussed thoroughly in our various committee sessions for the subject area that they are fitting into.

In addition to what has been distributed previously, we have one hand-carry resolution this morning. It ratifies the appointment of Richard Silveria as vice president and CFO of the Wexner Medical Center, extends the contract of Head Football Coach Ryan Day and Senior Vice President for Advancement Mike Eicher, and reappoints Dr. Trevor Brown as dean of the John Glenn College of Public Affairs. Copies of that resolution are available from the Media Relations team.

Also on the consent agenda is a measure approving recipients of the university's Distinguished Service Award. This honor recognizes extraordinary and lasting impact these individuals have made on their association with Ohio State. We congratulate them and thank them and look forward to recognizing them during the upcoming commencement ceremonies.

Lastly, item four on our consent agenda establishes the Salmon P. Chase Center for Civics, Culture, and Society and makes it a tenure initiating unit of this university. It is the view of this Board that the Chase Center will be a strong and unique addition to Ohio State's academic offerings, one that ties directly to our motto of "Education for Citizenship" and our mission of preparing our students to be thoughtful members of our society will be advanced by this program. We have insisted, under Trustee Kaplan's leadership, that this program have a truly national underpinning of excellent quality, and we believe that is occurring. It is well known that the creation of the Chase Center was spurred by legislative action undertaken by the Ohio General Assembly. But given the diligent, collaborative work of Professor Lee Strang, who is the center's first inaugural executive director, his efforts to integrate this center into the academic life of this university have been important and effective, and we want to be clear that this Board is excited to formally recognize the importance and fully support the process and commitment of the Chase Center. We believe the Chase Center can be a model of excellence and an integral part of this university as it fulfills its mission.

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2025-55

MARION L. CREMER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sympathy regarding the November 6, 2024, death of Professor Emerita Marion L. Cremer, who specialized in hospitality management in what is today the College of Education and Human Ecology. She was 89.

Cremer was considered a beloved professor who made significant developmental contributions to the college's Hospitality Management program. As was said at her celebration of life service, hospitality and mastery of culinary arts were the center of her life. After earning a 1958 MS in food and nutrition, a program then located

in a division within the School of Home Economics, College of Agriculture, she became a registered dietitian and worked for two food companies and two hospitals over a span of seven years.

She returned to Ohio State in 1965 to earn a PhD, which she achieved in 1969. The subject of her dissertation was an analysis of quality factors in frozen meal components. She undertook the study, as stated in her dissertation, because food processing was becoming increasingly important to the service segment of the food industry. The college's late Professor Emerita Rachel Hubbard served on Cremer's committee.

While earning her PhD, Cremer worked half-time as an instructor in the School of Home Economics, and half-time for The Refectory, a cafeteria in Pomerene Hall associated with the home economics program over the years. Upon earning the advanced degree, Cremer became an assistant professor and later advanced to professor with tenure.

Cremer was known for her lectures and for guiding many graduate students toward their degrees in the program that became Hospitality Management in later years. She authored several textbooks that helped advance the field of food technology. One of the most prominent was *Quality Food in Quantity: Management and Science* published by the McCutchan Publishing Company. She also co-authored the book *Purchasing for Food Service Managers* from the same publisher, including updating its fifth edition in 2005.

She published in peer-reviewed journals such as the *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* and wrote research circulars for the university's Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center. She also wrote articles for the center's bimonthly *Ohio Report* magazine. For instance, in the March/April 1983 issue, she described the findings from her research study comparing "Food quality and energy use — microwave vs. convection ovens." Her work was essential during a time when microwave ovens were beginning to become common in the United States market.

For her many contributions, Cremer was recognized with an Ohio State hospitality management lifetime achievement award. She was a 50-plus year member of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, a member of the American Home Economics Association and of the Columbus Dietetic Association, among other professional associations. She retired from Ohio State in 1992 and was granted emerita status.

Cremer loved the restaurant business and will surely be missed by restaurant owners and servers in the Columbus area. She also was an avid photographer, producing many stellar photos over the years as a member of the Photo Society of The Ohio State University Retirees Association.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Emerita Marion L. Cremer its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution shall be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and a copy tendered to her loved ones as an expression of the board's heartfelt appreciation.

MARK E. HEADINGS

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its condolences on the death of Mark E. Headings, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Entomology of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, on December 19, 2024. He was 87.

Mark was born on May 2, 1937, in Halsey, Oregon, where his family owned a grass seed farm. He was a graduate of Western Mennonite High School and pursued higher education at Hesston College and Goshen College before earning his MS in 1971 and his PhD in forest entomology in 1975 from Michigan State University.

Dr. Headings dedicated his career to education and research, serving for two years at the University of Guam and for 35 years as professor of entomology at The Ohio State University Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI). At Ohio State ATI, his passion for teaching brought the world of insects to thousands of undergraduate students. He conducted research on various plants and insects during his tenure. Dr. Headings greatly contributed to faculty governance and committee service at Ohio State ATI. He retired in 2013.

In his retirement years, Dr. Headings and his wife, Mary, split their time between Ohio and Arizona. Hiking, collecting insects and watching birds were some of his favorite activities. Mark enjoyed being a hobby farmer, beekeeper and avid traveler, as all of these things reflected his love of creation and curiosity about the world. He was also a man of deep faith as an active member of The Gideons International, Smithville Mennonite Church (Ohio), and Christ Chapel (Arizona). He did two years of alternative service with PAX in Greece and other European countries and served alongside Mary in Haiti for two years with Mennonite Central Committee.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Dr. Mark E. Headings its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

LARRY E. MILLER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death, on October 5, 2024, of Larry E. Miller, PhD, professor emeritus of agricultural education in the university's College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. He was 81.

Dr. Miller joined the faculty of Ohio State as a professor in the Department of Agricultural Education in June 1979. In this department, he taught research methods and teacher education courses in agricultural extension and education until he retired in 2010 with the title of faculty emeritus.

Dr. Miller had a long service record associated with vocational/career and technical education, having been involved with various organizations such as the Association for Career and Technical Education, Ohio Association of Career and Technical Educators, National Association of Agricultural Educators, Association for International Agricultural and Extension Education, American Association for Agricultural Education, Association for Career and Technical Education Research, Future Farmers of America, and Omicron Tau Theta, among many others.

Dr. Miller authored and contributed to over 50 scholarly publications and received over 275 invitations to present his papers. Due to his scholarly activity and professional reputation for expertise, he served on many editorial boards, including those for the Journal of Agricultural Education, Journal of Vocational Technical Education and Journal of Vocational Education Research. He is a past editor of the Journal of Agricultural Education and the Agricultural Education Magazine.

Dr. Miller also served as a graduate advisor and committee member for many master's- and doctoral-level students. Dr. Miller was selected as one of eight out of over 3,800 faculty members to be awarded The Ohio State University Alumni Award for Distinguished Teaching in 1986. He has had extensive involvement in international development activities with over 100 consultancies in nearly 20 countries.

Dr. Miller earned a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Missouri – Columbia in agricultural education in 1965 and a Master of Science degree from Northwest Missouri State University, with a major in agricultural education and a minor in animal science, in 1969. He received his Doctor of Philosophy from Purdue University in 1972, with a focus in agricultural education, and minors in counseling and personnel services, and agronomy.

Dr. Miller taught vocational agriculture to students at Carroll County High School in Carrollton, Missouri, and at Nodaway-Holt High School in Graham, Missouri. He also served as a faculty member at Northwest Missouri State University, Purdue University, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, and the University of Missouri – Columbia.

Miller was admired by his fellow faculty members, students, advisees and the agricultural education profession in Ohio, around the United States of America and throughout the world.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Distinguished University Professor Larry E. Miller its deepest sympathy and compassion for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

CAROLE ROGEL POIRIER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on September 30, 2024, of Carole Rogel Poirier, associate professor emerita in the Department of History in the College of Arts and Sciences. She was 85.

Carole Rogel Poirier was born in Cleveland on January 30, 1939. She graduated from Euclid High School in 1956; received a BA from Flora Stone Mather College (Western Reserve University), Cleveland, in 1960; and from Columbia University in New York three degrees: an MA (1961), a certificate from its Institute on East Central Europe (1962) and a PhD (1966).

Professor Rogel Poirier taught in the Department of History at The Ohio State University from 1964 until her retirement in 1990. From 1988-1990, she was vice chair of the department. She was a longtime member of the American Historical

Association; the American Association for the Advancement of Slavic Studies; the Association for Southeast European Studies, of which she was president in 1981; and the American Association of University Professors (Ohio State chapter secretary, 1973-1974). She was also a founding member of the Society for Slovene Studies, of which she was president from 1984-1990 and treasurer from 1998-2012. She also wrote a history of the society.

Throughout her career, Rogel authored numerous books and articles on Slovene and Yugoslav history and lectured extensively on the breakup of former Yugoslavia in the 1990s. Her books include *The Slovenes and Yugoslavia 1890-1914* (1977), *The Breakup of Yugoslavia and the War in Bosnia* (1998), *The Breakup of Yugoslavia and Its Aftermath* (2004), and, with Leopoldina Plut-Pregelj, *The Historical Dictionary of Slovenia* (1997). Additionally, Rogel is remembered for her work in mentoring and promoting many young scholars of Slovene studies. In 2002, the Republic of Slovenia awarded her an Honorary Gold Medal of Freedom for contributions in America to the scholarship and teaching about Slovenes and Slovenia.

She is remembered by her colleagues for her deep knowledge, her kindness and her generosity. Professor Emerita Jane Hathaway remembers Professor Rogel's support and care on behalf of female faculty at the university. Beyond Ohio State, Professor Emeritus Tom Priestly recalls collaborating on a special volume of Slavic Studies in 2018 with Professor Rogel, who had encouraged his work for many years at various meetings of the Society for Slovene Studies. Professor Emerita Myroslava Znayenko, who knew Professor Rogel from the time when they were both graduate students, describes her friend as a dedicated scholar and teacher, and as a lovely human being.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Carol Rogel Poirier its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the board's heartfelt appreciation.

STACY WEISLOGEL

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on November 30, 2024, of Professor Emeritus Stacy Weislogel, from the former Department of Aviation in the College of Engineering. He was 85.

Mention Stacy Weislogel's name in the corridors of The Ohio State University Airport, and you are likely to get a nod of recognition. Many aviation alumni credit the late professor emeritus with contributing to their career success at some of the nation's largest airlines while colleagues smile as they recall his characteristic attention to detail as an administrator. An attorney, engineer and Ohio State aviation pioneer, Weislogel served nearly four decades in the Department of Aviation, airport and College of Engineering.

Weislogel earned his bachelor's degree in engineering in 1962 and returned to his alma mater as an aviation instructor in 1968. He advanced to become a full professor (1979), aviation department chair (1982–90) and airport director (1982–83) before serving as a College of Engineering associate dean (1990–2006) and interim dean (1992). When Weislogel retired in 2006, the Board of Trustees

honored him as a professor emeritus. A supporter of multiple aviation organizations, he was particularly devoted to the Ohio State Aviation Alumni Society, which he helped reenergize in 2012.

At the society's reunion in autumn 2023, Weislogel's commitment was recognized when the annual student award was renamed the Stacy Weislogel Award. The honor "established a legacy for which I am most appreciative," Weislogel commented previously. He instituted the award in 2012 to recognize outstanding aviation student leaders.

In addition to mentoring students, Weislogel considered his contributions to the field of aviation to be among his most notable achievements. Courses he developed and taught focused on the national aviation system, flight instruction methodology, airplane performance, flight test engineering and legal aspects of aviation. He conducted research for the Federal Aviation Administration and NASA, the latter resulting in the designation of Ohio State as the U.S. General Aviation Airfoil Design and Analysis Center for two five-year terms.

Throughout his career, Weislogel logged flights in 27 different types of aircraft and served as a flight test pilot for a number of NASA projects. At Ohio State, he piloted flights in the 1970s that provided transportation for faculty, administrators and sports teams and guided students in these trips' "flying classrooms."

Gratified by numerous accolades and professional memberships, a long career and accomplished mentees, Weislogel remained as passionate about aviation as ever until his unexpected passing.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Emeritus Stacy Weislogel its deepest sympathy and compassion for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS

Resolution No. 2025-56

Synopsis: Approval of Distinguished Service Awards to be presented in 2025 is proposed.

WHEREAS President Carter reviewed and supported the recommendations of the Distinguished Service Awards Committee for Patricia Brundige, William Farrar, Elizabeth (BA '82) and Richard Germain, Gerald Newsom, Charles Wise and Melissa Conrath (PhD '86) to be recognized at commencement ceremonies in 2025; and

WHEREAS these awards are given in recognition of distinguished service to The Ohio State University and the awards are in accordance with action taken by the Board of Trustees in 1952:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that Distinguished Service Awards be approved for awarding in 2025 as designated above.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2025-57

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the November 20, 2024, meeting of the Board, including the following appointments and contract amendments:

Appointment

Name: Richard Silveria
Title: Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Unit: Wexner Medical Center
Term: April 1, 2025

Appointment/Contract Extension

Name: Michael Eicher
Title: Senior Vice President for Advancement and President, Ohio State University Foundation
Unit: Office of the President
Term: January 1, 2025 – June 30, 2025

Name: Ryan Day
Title: Head Football Coach
Unit: Department of Athletics
Term: February 1, 2025 – January 31, 2032

Reappointment

Name: Trevor Brown
Title: Dean, John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: June 30, 2028

APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH THE SALMON P. CHASE CENTER FOR CIVICS, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY AS A TENURE-INITIATING UNIT

Resolution No. 2025-58

Synopsis: Approval to establish the Salmon P. Chase Center for Civics, Culture, and Society as a tenure-initiating unit.

WHEREAS pursuant to section 3335.39 of the Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly created the Salmon P. Chase Center for Civics, Culture, and Society (Chase Center) at The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the enacting legislation establishes the Chase Center “as an independent academic unit within the Ohio state university ... [that] shall conduct teaching and research in the historical ideas, traditions and texts that have shaped the American constitutional order and society,” and further has “the authority to house tenure-track faculty who hold their appointments in the center” and “the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees”; and

WHEREAS the University Senate’s Council on Academic Affairs granted the Chase Center temporary center status in September 2023 to support the center’s initial organizational efforts pending the hiring of the Chase Center’s inaugural executive director, Lee Strang, in August 2024; and

WHEREAS, since his hire, Professor Strang has worked diligently to develop the Chase Center and position it for future success, including by engaging extensively with faculty, staff, and students across the university and developing external support and partnerships to ensure that the Chase Center meets all applicable requirements for a tenure-initiating unit and has a distinct and sustainable academic focus that advances its statutory mission; and

WHEREAS the Chase Center presented a proposal for tenure-initiating unit status to the Council on Academic Affairs that outlines this work and the efforts to meet the enacting legislation’s requirements that the Chase Center house tenure-track faculty, “offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees,” and exercise all other authority set forth in that statute; and

WHEREAS the proposal was extensively reviewed by the Council on Academic Affairs and approved at its meeting on December 11, 2024, by a vote of 13-3; and

WHEREAS, while the University Senate has not advanced this proposal to the Board of Trustees for consideration despite the Council’s endorsement, section 3335.39 of the Revised Code requires the university to establish the Chase Center in line with the statutory requirements, which the Board both fully supports and has a duty to faithfully implement:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby establishes the Salmon P. Chase Center for Civics, Culture, and Society as a tenure-initiating unit with the authority to offer courses and develop certificate, minor, and major programs as well as graduate programs, and offer degrees, and to exercise all other authority set forth in section 3335.39 of the Revised Code.

FACULTY PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2025-59

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the November 20, 2024, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name: EZEKIEL JOHNSTON-HALPERIN
Title: Professor (ENGIE-Axium Endowed Professorship)
College: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: September 1, 2024, through August 31, 2029

Name: MITCH PHELPS
Title: Professor (Charles H. Kimberly Professorship in Pharmacy)
College: Pharmacy
Term: November 1, 2024, through October 31, 2027

Name: EMMA READ
Title: Professor-Clinical (Ruth Stanton Chair in Veterinary Medicine)
College: Veterinary Medicine
Term: January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2030

Reappointments

Name: MARCELO DAPINO
Title: Professor (American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Designated Professorship)
College: Engineering
Term: September 1, 2024, through August 31, 2025

Name: JONDA MCNAIR
Title: Professor (The Charlotte S. Huck Professorship in Children's Literature)
College: Education and Human Ecology
Term: August 15, 2025, through August 14, 2030

Name: JOHN NUSSTEIN
Title: Professor (Dr. William J. Meyers Endowed Chair in Endodontics)
College: Dentistry
Term: July 1, 2024, through August 14, 2026

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AND ENTER INTO/INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2025-60

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

BRAIN & SPINE – AHU REPLACEMENT
DENTAL SIMULATION SPACE MODERNIZATION

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS**

BUS TESTING FACILITY
SCHOTTENSTEIN CENTER – MAIN ROOF REPLACEMENT
2001 POLARIS PARKWAY – CELL THERAPY LAB

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

EMERGENCY RESPONSE RADIO SYSTEM
JAMES OUTPATIENT CARE - NUC MED EXPANSION
OHIO STATE EAST HOSPITAL – EMERGENCY GENERATOR

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Brain & Spine – AHU Replacement	\$5.2M	\$5.2M	Auxiliary Funds
Dental Simulation Space Modernization	\$1.4M	\$1.4M	University funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Bus Testing Facility	\$0.2M	\$14.4M	\$14.6M	Partner funds
Schottenstein Center – Main Roof Replacement	\$1.2M	\$6.8M	\$8.0M	Auxiliary funds
2001 Polaris Pkwy – Cell Therapy Lab	\$0.3M	\$4.3M	\$4.6M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Emergency Response Radio System	\$3.2M	\$3.2M	Auxiliary funds
James Outpatient Care – Nuc Med Expansion	\$5.0M	\$5.0M	Auxiliary funds
Ohio State East Hospital – Emergency Generator	\$4.2M	\$4.2M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the fiscal year 2025 Capital Investment Plan be amended to include professional services approval for the Dental Simulation Space Modernization project; and

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

**APPROVAL TO AMEND THE OHIO STATE ENERGY PARTNERS UTILITY
SYSTEM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2025**

Resolution No. 2025-61

Utility System Life-Cycle Renovation, Repair and Replacement Projects

Synopsis: Approval to amend the Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") utility system capital improvements plan ("OSEP CIP") for fiscal year 2025; authorization for OSEP to make such additional capital improvements pursuant to the terms of the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the "Agreement").

WHEREAS the Agreement requires OSEP to annually submit an OSEP CIP for approval; and

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees approved fiscal year 2025 OSEP CIP in August 2024,

WHEREAS OSEP has requested approval to amend its fiscal year 2025 OSEP CIP with the addition of two utility system capital improvement projects; and

WHEREAS OSEP has provided detailed descriptions of the proposed additional capital improvement projects, including the construction schedules and supporting technical data and analysis, pursuant to Section 4.3(c) of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS these additional utility system capital improvement projects will be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, including the schedules as detailed in the project approval requests; and

WHEREAS the capital expenditures for the additional approved utility system projects will be added to the utility fee pursuant to the Agreement and any associated university directives; and

WHEREAS the university has reviewed and considered the financial, technical, and operational aspects of the additional projects and the alignment with university plans and sustainability goals; and

WHEREAS the Master Planning & Facilities Committee has reviewed the additional projects for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance & Investment Committee has reviewed the additional projects for alignment with the university's Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amended fiscal year 2025 OSEP CIP; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorizes OSEP to proceed with these additional fiscal year 2025 capital improvements to the Utility System as outlined in the attached materials.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

APPROVAL FOR DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2025-62

23.50+/- ACRES AT 3455 WEST DUBLIN GRANVILLE ROAD,
FRANKLIN COUNTY, COLUMBUS, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to sell real property located at 3455 West Dublin-Granville Road, Franklin County, Columbus Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to sell approximately 23.50 acres of unimproved real property located at 3455 West Dublin-Granville Road, Columbus, Ohio, identified as Franklin County parcel numbers 010-158972, 010-228184 and portions of parcels 010-158960 and 010-158961. All parcels are situated along and near West Dublin Granville Road and located north of the Don Scott Airport; and

WHEREAS the sale of this property supports the strategic investment and divestment of land assets in support of the university's current and future needs; and

WHEREAS the administration has identified this site as excess and no longer aligning with current and future planned needs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the sale of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or above the appraised value.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A JOINT USE AGREEMENT

Resolution No. 2025-63

**BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
AND PrimaryOne HEALTH**

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) with PrimaryOne Health, an Ohio nonprofit agency, to document the value and permit the release of funds appropriated in the State Capital Bill to cover general infrastructure and equipment for the PrimaryOne Health Specialty Access Project located 1180 E Main St, Columbus, OH, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University was allocated \$250,000 in the 2025-2026 State Capital Bill that was specifically designated for use by PrimaryOne Health; and

WHEREAS PrimaryOne Health will utilize the funds to install general infrastructure and equipment at the PrimaryOne Health Specialty Access Project to provide pharmaceuticals and health services to residents of Central Ohio; and

WHEREAS PrimaryOne Health commits to making the facilities available for the university's use; and

WHEREAS the terms and conditions for this university use shall be more favorable than the terms and conditions of use by any other entity to a degree that reasonably reflects the magnitude of the university's investment in the PrimaryOne Health Specialty Access Project for the term of the agreement; and

WHEREAS except for the funds used to cover the university's reasonable administrative costs related to the project, the funds provided under this JUA shall be used by PrimaryOne Health only for capital improvements or purchases and shall not be used for operating expenses; and

WHEREAS the university's use of the Health Specialty Access Project will promote the University's mission to advance the well-being of the people of Ohio and the global community through positive health outcomes; and

WHEREAS before the state capital appropriation may be released to PrimaryOne Health, the Ohio Department of Higher Education requires that a JUA between the university and PrimaryOne Health be signed to document the value of the appropriation to the university and to ensure the benefits to the university will continue for a minimum period of 20 years:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and/or Administration and Planning be authorized to take any action required to effect this Joint Use Agreement containing terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO A JOINT USE AGREEMENT

Resolution No. 2025-64

BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY AND REV1 VENTURES

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into a Joint Use Agreement (JUA) with Rev1 Ventures, an Ohio nonprofit agency, to document the value and permit the release of funds appropriated in the State Capital Bill to cover general infrastructure and equipment for the Rev1 Ventures Innovation Center & Incubator located at Kenny Rd & Lane Ave, Columbus, OH, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University was allocated \$500,000 in the 2025-2026 State Capital Bill that was specifically designated for use by Rev1 Ventures; and
WHEREAS Rev1 Ventures will utilize the funds to install general infrastructure and equipment at the Rev1 Ventures Innovation Center & Incubator to provide office and lab space for start-up entrepreneurs; and

WHEREAS Rev1 Ventures commits to making the facilities available for the university's use; and

WHEREAS the terms and conditions for this university use shall be more favorable than the terms and conditions of use by any other entity to a degree that reasonably reflects the magnitude of the university's investment in the Rev1 Ventures Innovation & Incubation Center for the term of the agreement; and

WHEREAS except for the funds used to cover the university's reasonable administrative costs related to the project, the funds provided under this JUA shall be used by Rev1 Ventures only for capital improvements or purchases and shall not be used for operating expenses; and

WHEREAS the university's use of the Rev1 Ventures Innovation & Incubation Center will promote the University's mission to advance high-impact science and technology companies in Ohio and the global community through providing incubation space to launch such companies; and

WHEREAS before the state capital appropriation may be released to Rev1 Ventures, the Ohio Department of Higher Education requires that a JUA between the university and Rev1 Ventures be signed to document the value of the appropriation to the university and to ensure the benefits to the university will continue for a minimum period of 20 years:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and/or Administration and Planning be authorized to take any action required to effect this Joint Use Agreement containing terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

**AUTHORIZATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW UNIVERSITY
AFFILIATE GREAT RIVER INSURANCE, LLC**

Resolution No. 2025-65

Synopsis: Authorization to establish a new affiliate for a university-owned captive insurance company (hereafter "Great River Insurance, LLC") in the state of Vermont is recommended.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees adopted the Policy on Affiliated Entities in June 2008 to provide a uniform framework for the establishment and operation of separate entities that are closely affiliated with The Ohio State University (hereinafter "Ohio State" and/or "University"), ensure that such entities serve the best interests of the University, and provide for continuing appropriate oversight by the University and the Board;

WHEREAS the establishment of Great River Insurance, LLC is necessary to manage and mitigate risks, enhance cost-efficiency, and improve the overall control of the insurance program and process for the university.

WHEREAS Great River Insurance, LLC objectives are to: 1) reduce the cost of insurance and create a more tailored risk management strategy; 2) improve cash flow by retaining underwriting profits and investment income within the university; 3) provide custom insurance coverage for risks that are difficult or expensive to insure in the traditional market; 4) stabilize insurance premium pricing over time and reduce reliance on commercial insurers; and 5) gain better control over coverage design, the claims handling process, and loss prevention initiatives.

WHEREAS as Great River Insurance, LLC will require structure and therefore the university will serve as sole owner of the captive and establish governance to include a board of directors with representatives from the university and industry experts. The entity will be a single captive (pure captive) domiciled in Vermont; appropriately capitalized based on regulatory requirements and anticipated risk exposure; and will adhere to all university regulatory reporting requirements.

WHEREAS Great River Insurance, LLC will comply with all applicable regulations in its chosen domicile including securing the license to operate as an insurer and ensuring that capital and surplus requirements are met to maintain solvency standards; and

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the establishment of the affiliated entity, Great River Insurance, LLC, and authorizes and directs the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, in consultation with other University officials as appropriate, to perform such actions and execute such documents as may be necessary or desirable to effect the establishment of this entity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, in accordance with the Policy on Affiliated Entities, the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance is hereby designated as the senior University official charged with oversight of this entity and that Great River Insurance, LLC shall report periodically to the University and Board of Trustees through the designated senior oversight official; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the relationship between the University and Great River Insurance, LLC shall be memorialized through a memorandum of agreement and that the entity shall operate in accordance with the Policy on Affiliated Entities, its governance documents including its articles of incorporation, operating and code of regulations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That as appropriate and as directed, Trustees, officers, and employees of The Ohio State University are hereby authorized, designated, and directed to serve as directors, managers, officers, employees, and agents of Great River Insurance, LLC, representing the University in such capacities as part of their official duties and responsibilities to the University and entitling them to any immunity, insurance, indemnity, and representation to which Trustees, officers, and employees of the University now are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION REPORT

Resolution No. 2025-66

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of December 31, 2024, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of one (1) designated professorship: the Smathers Designated Professor at the Moritz Entrepreneurial Business Law Clinic; one (1) endowed chair: the Dr. Tom Mack Endowed Chair in Global One Health; one (1) endowed chair fund: the Edward and Julie Bacome Foundation Head Basketball Coach Fund; two (2) endowed professorships: The Russell C. Shaw and Lynn B. Shaw Endowed Professorship in Mathematics and the Kaufmann Family Professorship for Breakthroughs in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health; four (4) endowed professorship funds: The Dr. Frederick H. Davidorf Honorary Professorship Fund, the Elizabeth McKeever Ross Professorship Fund, The Drs. Malati and Ganesh Potdar Professorship Fund in Radiation Oncology-Proton Therapy and the Tingkang Xia Endowed Professorship Fund in Physics; nine (9) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; two (2) scholarships as part of the Joseph A. Alutto Global Leadership Initiative and fifty-four (54) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of thirteen (13) named endowed funds; (iii) the closure of two (2) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of December 31, 2024.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

NAMING OF THE JULIA S. HANSEN AUDITORIUM

Resolution No. 2025-67

IN MORRILL HALL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the auditorium in Morrill Hall, located at 1465 Mt. Vernon Ave. in Marion, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS Ohio State Marion's key values include renovating supporting infrastructure for the benefit of student-focused activities and achievement; and

WHEREAS the Morrill Hall auditorium functions as an educational facility and event space for students that hosts performances, campus events, and graduation ceremonies; and

WHEREAS Julia Hansen and Ron Cramer have provided significant contributions to The Ohio State University at Marion; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That, in acknowledgement of Julia Hansen's and Ron Cramer's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named The Julia S. Hansen Auditorium.

NAMING OF THE REID FAMILY CAREER CLOSET

Resolution No. 2025-68

IN THE YOUNKIN SUCCESS CENTER

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the career closet in the Younklin Success Center located at 1640 Neil Ave, is proposed.

WHEREAS College completion has a broad impact on the long-term success, well-being and happiness of students but is negatively affected by symptoms of poverty that include clothing insecurity; and

WHEREAS the Monda Student Resource Center works to serve students impacted by financial insecurity by providing resources including but not limited to the career closet, dressing rooms, and a food pantry; and

WHEREAS Mrs. Allyson R. Reid and Mr. James W. Reid have provided significant contributions to the Monda Student Resource Center; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That, in acknowledgement of Mrs. Allyson R. Reid's and Mr. James W. Reid's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Reid Family Career Closet.

NAMING OF THE REACTOR ANNEX

Resolution No. 2025-69

IN THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the building located at 1296 Kinnear Road (Building 155), is proposed.

WHEREAS The Radiation Dosimetry Calibration Facility was named for its original purpose; and

WHEREAS the adjacent Nuclear Reactor Lab has grown in research and has been using the space for several years, as the space no longer functions as a radiation dosimetry calibration and storage facility; and

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Reactor Annex.

Mr. Zeiger:

Those are the items on the consent agenda.

Upon the motion of Mr. Zeiger, seconded by Mr. Stockmeister, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution by majority roll-call vote, cast by the following trustees: Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Heminger, Ms. Kessler, Mr. Kaplan, Mrs. Harsh, Dr. Wilkinson, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Perez, Mr. Kastan, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Trott, Mr. Kerner and Dr. Buchan.

Ms. Eveland:

Motion carries.

Mr. Zeiger:

Thank you. Are there any other matters to come before the Board in this meeting? Hearing none, the meeting is adjourned. Thank you so much.

The meeting adjourned at 9:26 a.m.

Attest:

John W. Zeiger
Chairman

Jessica A. Eveland
Secretary

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam is proposed.

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Resolutions in Memoriam and that the President be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Frank E. Battocletti
Morris Beja
A. Harding Ganz
Dennis R. Heldman
Richard Kenneth Lindquist
William J. Mitsch
Forest V. Muir
Charles F. Parker
Robert Hall Wagoner II
Gerald Winer

FRANK E. BATTOCLETTI

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on May 28, 2024, of Frank E. Battocletti, Professor Emeritus at the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the College of Engineering. He was 90.

Professor Battocletti's distinguished academic career commenced at The Ohio State University, where he obtained a Bachelor of Science degree in 1957, followed by a Master of Science in 1958 and a PhD in 1962. His unwavering dedication to education profoundly influenced countless students, fostering a vibrant environment that stimulated curiosity and an enduring passion for learning until his retirement in 1987.

A prolific contributor to the field, he co-authored the respected textbook *Electronic Circuits by System and Computer Analysis* and held numerous patents, including one for an electronic energy and power monitoring apparatus. His expertise was further recognized through his consulting role at Lakeshore Cryotronics in Westerville, Ohio, where he collaborated with Ohio State alumnus and founder John Swartz, cultivating a professional relationship that began during their academic tenure.

Colleagues held him in high regard for his warmth and approachability while students viewed him as an exceptional mentor whose infectious enthusiasm inspired exploration within engineering disciplines. His classroom functioned as more than a site for instruction; it provided a sanctuary for intellectual exploration, enabling students to embrace their capabilities and innovate with confidence.

Beyond his academic pursuits, Professor Battocletti found joy from life's simple pleasures, often seeking refuge in the tranquility of nature and valuing time spent with his beloved wife. His kindness and compassion enriched the lives of those around him, leaving a lasting impression on all who had the privilege of knowing him.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Frank E. Battocletti its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

MORRIS "MURRAY" BEJA

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death, on February 6, 2025, of Morris "Murray" Beja, Professor Emeritus in the Department of English. He was 89.

Born and raised in the Bronx, New York, Murray Beja received his BA from City College of New York in 1957, his MA from Columbia University in 1958, and his PhD from Cornell University in 1963. He began his scholarly career at Ohio State where he was member of the English department for 41 years. He served for over a decade as chair of the English department between 1983-1994.

A dedicated and distinguished teacher, Dr. Beja was honored with the Alumni Distinguished Teaching Award from the university and the Student Council recognition for Outstanding Achievement for excellence in teaching from the College of Arts and Sciences. Even after his retirement in 2002, he maintained his commitment to teaching and was an Academy Professor Emeritus of the Ohio State. In 2015, he received the Undergraduate Auxiliary Professor of the Year Award from The Ohio State University Department of English. Dr. Beja was also a member of Phi Kappa Phi Honor Society, Phi Beta Delta Honor Society and the Academy of Distinguished Teaching. His teaching excellence was recognized nationally and internationally, and he taught as the Carole and Gordon Segal Visiting Professor of Irish Literature at Northwestern University; Visiting Professor at Beijing Foreign Studies University; Fulbright Lecturer in American Literature at University College, Dublin; and Fulbright Lecturer in American Literature at the University of Thessaloniki, Greece.

Recipient of a Guggenheim Fellowship and two Fulbright Lectureships, Dr. Beja was a world-renowned scholar and author of six books, including *Epiphany in the Modern Novel* and *James Joyce: A Literary Life*. He edited scholarly editions of *Collected Epiphanies of James Joyce: A Critical Edition* and Virginia Woolf's *Mrs. Dalloway*; he also edited 12 collections of essays on 20th-century literature and film; and he published dozens of articles in scholarly books and journals. Honorary Trustee for Life and recipient of the Lifetime Service Award of the International James Joyce Foundation, he served as the Foundation's President for eight years, and Executive Secretary for 27 years. He served on the Board of Consultants for the Zürcher James Joyce Stiftung for 40 years. He was a founder, Executive Secretary and Trustee of the International Virginia Woolf Society; Trustee of the Thomas Wolfe Society; President of the College English Association of Ohio; and Trustee and Advisor to the Community Film Association. He served on the editorial boards of 13 scholarly journals and presses, acting as Chair of the Editorial Board of The Ohio State University Press.

He was fiercely devoted to all aspects of his professorial life: to his undergraduate and graduate students, to the department and university, to the many scholarly communities of which he was a member, to the life of the mind, and to the art, literature, film and music that he studied and loved.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Morris Beja its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the Board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

A. HARDING GANZ

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the recent death of A. Harding Ganz, Professor Emeritus in the Department of History at The Ohio State University. He was 86 years old.

Professor Ganz received his BS in History from Wittenberg College in Springfield, Ohio, in 1961 and then received his MA in History with a concentration in European Military History from Columbia University in 1963. He served in World War II as a tank commander with the 4th Armored Division in Germany, attaining the rank of 1st Lieutenant. He remained in the military until 1966, when he enrolled in the military history graduate program at The Ohio State University, earning his PhD in 1972.

From 1971 until his retirement in 2011, Dr. Ganz taught at the Newark campus of The Ohio State University, focusing on European and military history, and reaching the rank of tenured Associate Professor of History in 1977. His research focused on the European theater of World War II, and his book, *Ghost Division: The 11th "Gespenster" Panzer Division and the German Armored Force in World War II*, was published in 2016 by Stackpole Books. He also designed the Walk of Honor sculpture in Newark's Veterans' Park.

Dr. Ganz was a much beloved figure at the Newark campus. His classes were always full, and students regularly spoke of his caring manner in the classroom, his passion for teaching and his masterful knowledge of the topics. He was also renowned for his artistic skills, and the walls around his office were often decorated with hand-drawn sketches that reflected his significant talents. Harding's exceptional teaching was recognized when he won the Thomas J. Evans Teaching Excellence Award in 1991 and 2000, and the Robert Barnes Award for Exemplary Teaching in 1997. Shortly after his retirement, the Newark campus honored him by establishing the Harding Ganz Prize for Excellence in Research, an annual award given to one student in a history class in recognition of exceptional scholarship, an award that reflects Dr. Ganz' determination to always get the best from his students.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and friends of A. Harding Ganz its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of heartfelt sympathy and appreciation from the board and university.

DENNIS R. HELDMAN

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on April 3, 2025, of Dennis Ray Heldman, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Food Science and Technology in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. He was 86.

Professor Heldman received his BS in 1960 and MS in 1962 in Dairy Technology from The Ohio State University and a PhD in 1965 in Agricultural Engineering from Michigan State University.

Professor Heldman had success throughout his remarkable career in both the food industry and academia, and was considered a leader in numerous professional societies. He provided food industry leadership as a Vice President at the Campbell Soup Company, as the Executive Vice President of Scientific Affairs for the National Food Processors Association, and as a Principal of the Weinberg Consulting Group. He held faculty positions at Michigan State University, University of Missouri-Columbia, University of California-Davis, Rutgers University and The Ohio State University, including service as the University of Missouri Food Science Department Chair.

In August 2012, he joined the faculty at The Ohio State University as the Dale A. Seiberling Endowed Professor of Food Engineering. He was proud to finish his career at his alma mater of Ohio State and worked tirelessly to strengthen established industry relationships and create new partnerships for collaboration within Ohio and around the world. His reputation as a leader in food engineering brought prestige to the university.

He advised students who went on to have successful careers around the world, and he always made time to reconnect with them at professional meetings. He continued to serve as a sounding board and a source of encouragement to them as they progressed in their careers.

Professor Heldman was known to his students and colleagues as a mentor, collaborator and friend in innumerable ways. He fostered an atmosphere of collegiality and, throughout his time at Ohio State, he never stopped working to advance the stature of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Dennis Heldman its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

RICHARD KENNETH LINDQUIST

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on September 16, 2024, of Dr. Richard Lindquist, former Professor in the Department of Entomology in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences.

Richard did undergraduate studies at Gustavus Adolphus College in Saint Peter, Minnesota. He received his Master's and PhD in Entomology from Kansas State University in Manhattan, Kansas. Richard was an Ohio State faculty member from 1969 until his retirement in 2001. He was based at the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Wooster Campus. Richard did excellent research in the development of science-based integrated pest management (IPM) methods, including the use of beneficial organisms and effective use of insecticides, in commercial horticulture. After his retirement in 2001 he continued his support to the industry by serving as a consultant until 2011.

Richard was a prolific author who connected well with all audiences. His dry sense of humor and personal touch made him a highly demanded speaker at research and industry conferences. He traveled all throughout the United States and abroad to provide research-based advice on IPM tactics to growers. Dr. Lindquist served a term as Associate Chair of the Department of Entomology. In this position he provided leadership and support to faculty members in both the Wooster and Columbus campuses.

After retirement from The Ohio State University, Richard and his wife, Linda, moved west to Montana and settled in the Gallatin Valley in 2005, where they enjoyed the beauty of the state. There, he and his wife enjoyed the sunny days of December, January and February, something different from the winter days in Wooster, Ohio. They also enjoyed hiking, cooking, golfing, traveling and attending shows at the Ellen. Richard was an avid listener of lectures at Montana State University. His travels took him to many places in the world, and he liked to learn languages to better connect with those he met. He learned Spanish, French, Italian and Swedish. He left the world a better place than he found it and was always looking forward to the next adventure.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Dr. Richard Lindquist its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

WILLIAM J. MITSCH

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death of William J. Mitsch, Distinguished Professor of Environment and Natural Resources in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences on February 12, 2025.

Professor Mitsch served with distinction on the faculty for 26 years, from 1986 until 2012. He was the Founder and first Director of The Wilma H. Schiermeier Olentangy River Wetland Research Park at The Ohio State University. A highly regarded and distinguished professor, Dr. Mitsch pioneered the study of wetland ecology and ecological engineering — modeling wetlands ecosystems and wetlands restoration, and authoring hundreds of peer-reviewed published studies that helped shape those academic fields.

Professor Mitsch was a visionary. The Olentangy River Wetlands (ORW) — the first university campus research park of its kind aimed at teaching, research and outreach — has made a lasting impact on our understanding of the importance of water and wetlands to society. With his vision and leadership, the development of the ORW became the place to better understand wetland ecosystem restoration and engineering in these living laboratories. Under Professor Mitsch's leadership, the ORW has been designated a Wetland of International Importance by Ramsar, one of only 41 such sites in the United States and the only one in Ohio.

Professor Mitsch expanded learning and development through exemplary research and teaching, serving as an advisor and mentor to more than 85 master's and PhD students in addition to 20 post-doctoral fellows, who have gone on to esteemed careers and leadership positions in the fields of environmental science, wetland ecology or related areas. To further the reach of the ORW, Professor Mitsch hosted and led public outreach events to engage a diversity of audiences to learn about wetlands, their functions, their restoration and preservation, and hosted professional training opportunities for those working in the field.

Professor Mitsch has served and advanced the field generously — authoring many books, including the internationally acclaimed textbook *Wetlands*, now in its sixth edition, and used around the world to teach the science and management of wetlands. He authored and co-authored hundreds of peer-reviewed published studies. Professor Mitsch was the Founder of the internationally renowned journal *Ecological Engineering* and served as its Editor-In-Chief for 25 years. He also served on the boards of numerous journals and scientific boards. In 1992, Dr. Mitsch organized and chaired the IV International INTECOL Wetlands Conference in Columbus, the largest wetland conference ever held at the time. In 2012, he brought together hundreds of the world's top ecologists for EcoSummit, also held in Columbus.

For his extraordinary achievements as a researcher, educator and advocate for wetlands, Professor Mitsch was awarded the prestigious Stockholm Water Prize in 2004 by King Carl XVI Gustaf of Sweden. He has also been recognized by the Society of Wetland Scientists with the Lifetime Achievement Award (2007), and by the Society of Ecological Restoration International (2005) with the Career Award.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor William J. Mitsch its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

FOREST V. MUIR

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on January 2, 2025, of Forest V. Muir, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Animal Sciences. He was 85.

Professor Muir attended a one-room school from first grade to eighth grade. He graduated from high school in 1957 and was active in FFA and 4-H. He received his BS (1961) in agriculture and his MS (1963) in poultry, both from Southern Illinois University. In 1967 he received his PhD in poultry genetics from The Ohio State University.

Professor Muir was appointed as Assistant Professor in the Animal Science Department, University of Maine, in 1968. His primary responsibility was in outreach education with poultry producers throughout the state. He was also involved in poultry management research. In 1972 he was promoted to Associate Professor. In June of 1980, he accepted the position of Extension Poultry Specialist at Penn State University. His work there involved poultry education and included poultry management courses. He had an active program in introducing microcomputers to the poultry industry. While at Penn State, he was promoted to full professor (1986). In August 1990, Professor Muir was appointed Chair of the Department of Poultry Science at The Ohio State University. He held this position until July 1994 when the College of Agriculture reorganized. At that time, he was appointed Associate Chair of the newly combined Animal Sciences Department and relocated to the Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center (OARDC) in Wooster, Ohio. In 1999 he became Assistant to the Director of OARDC, being responsible for special projects, a position he held until his retirement on December 31, 2001.

In his retirement, Professor Muir enjoyed gardening, golfing and restoring vintage motorcycles and a 1957 Thunderbird. He traveled and spent time with family in Oklahoma and Illinois, often dirt biking, sight-seeing and riding four wheelers.

Professor Muir was married to Karen until her passing in 2001. He and his wife, Georgia, were married in December 2009. They enjoyed winters in Florida and spending time with their family.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Forest V. Muir its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

CHARLES F. PARKER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on July 19, 2024, of Charles F. Parker, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Animal Sciences in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. He was 89.

Professor Parker received his undergraduate degree in population genetics from The Ohio State University, and he earned graduate degrees from Ohio State and Texas A&M universities. He joined the Department of Animal Science at Ohio State in 1961 and developed a globally renowned sheep applied genetics program at the Ohio Agricultural Research and Development Center while advancing through the academic ranks to Professor. He was appointed the Director of the U.S. Sheep Experiment Station in Dubois, Idaho, but returned to Animal Sciences and served as Chair of the department from 1987 until his retirement in 1991. Professor Parker provided leadership and management to the department before it merged with the departments of Dairy Science and Poultry Science in 1994 to form the current Department of Animal Sciences. He subsequently joined the American Sheep Industry in Denver, Colorado, as Director of Producer Services, where he continued to serve for many years. He was instrumental in the development of the Katahdin breed of sheep, the Katahdin Association and the Katahdin registry.

Professor Parker was a sheep specialist, researcher, industry leader and experienced advisor. After retiring, he continued to educate, mentor and advocate for breeders interested in genetic improvement, especially regarding parasite resistance and reproductive efficiency. Although Professor Parker held many prominent positions within the university and sheep industry during his professional career, he never lost the practical foundation that being raised as a third-generation shepherd gave him. One of his many gifts was helping new shepherds. Professor Parker was recognized as a kind, humorous person that generously shared his 60-plus years of experience and knowledge.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family and loved ones of Professor Charles F. Parker its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

ROBERT HALL WAGONER II

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on January 28, 2025, of Robert H. Wagoner II, Professor Emeritus in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering.

Professor Emeritus Robert (Rob) Wagoner served on the faculty from 1983 until 2013 and actively supported the department for the past 11 years as emeritus faculty while productively maintaining research in deformation modeling in metals. He had a profound impact on his colleagues, students and the greater metallurgy community during his career at The Ohio State University and General Motors (1977-1983).

Rob was promoted to Professor after only three years with the department. In 1992, he became Chair of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, and was honored as a Distinguished Professor of Engineering in 1999. During his tenure as Chair, he instituted a financial model that brought great fiscal stability to the department and was adopted by others in the College of Engineering and elsewhere within The Ohio State University. Rob supported very high standards and accountability, for both faculty and students. He is responsible for hiring and mentoring many faculty members who were consequential to the department, having built long-term careers within the department and contributing to building its reputation of excellence.

Rob was considered a giant in the world of metal forming and excelled in the areas of plasticity theory, finite element analysis, mechanical behavior modeling and micromechanics of deformation. He was a visionary that taught a generation of students advanced methods in solid-mechanics modeling and their applications and helped Ohio State become synonymous with forming and manufacturing as they relate to the study of materials science and engineering.

Rob's long and impactful career was highlighted by his induction into the National Academy of Engineering in 1995 and research positions in France, Norway and Australia. Additional notable awards and appointments include the Charles S. Barrett Silver Medal (2015) for contributions to the science of metallurgy; the Khan International Medal (2011) for outstanding lifelong contributions to the field of plasticity; an honorary doctorate (2009) from the University of Cluj-Napoca, Romania; service as President of The Minerals, Metals and Materials Society (TMS) from 1987-1988 and the TMS Foundation from 1998-1999 and 2013-2016, and membership on the Board of Directors of the Ohio State Research Foundation (1990-1994). He was a Fellow of TMS, ASM, SAE and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Emeritus Robert H. Wagoner II its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

GERALD WINER

Synopsis: The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow regarding the death on November 17, 2024, of Gerald Winer, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, in the College of Arts and Sciences. He was 83 years old.

Professor Winer received his BS degree from Trinity College and his PhD from Clark University in 1971. After teaching at Ithaca College, Dr. Winer joined the Ohio State psychology faculty in 1972. He taught popular courses in child and adolescent psychology, advised undergraduate and graduate students, and conducted innovative research in developmental psychology until his retirement in 2007. He served on the editorial boards of various psychology journals. He was also active in university governance and a strong advocate of faculty rights in his capacity as President of the Ohio State chapter of the American Association of University Professors. Also notable was his Men's Club presidency and membership on the Board of Directors of Congregation Tifereth Israel.

Professor Winer has been accurately described by colleagues as a passionately devoted and caring, loyal friend, and by family as a loving husband, father and grandfather. His energetic caring was evident even in one of his avocations: his early-morning travel to photograph birds in their natural habitats.

On behalf of the entire university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to his wife, Susan, and other family members its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy and appreciation.

APPROVAL OF PERSONNEL ACTIONS

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the February 19, 2025, meeting of the Board, including the following appointments and contract amendments:

Appointment

Name: Aravind Chandrasekaren
Title: Interim Dean, Fisher College of Business
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: June 1, 2025 to June 30, 2027

Name: W. Kimryn Rathmell
Title: Chief Executive Officer, James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute
Unit: Wexner Medical Center
Term: May 27, 2025

Name: Paula Song
Title: Dean, College of Public Health
Unit: Office of Academic Affairs
Term: July 9, 2025 to June 30, 2030

Reappointment

Name: Vishnu Srinivasan
Title: Vice President and Chief Investment Officer
Unit: Office of Business and Finance
Term: May 1, 2025 to June 30, 2030

**UPDATES TO CHARTERS FOR THE INTERNAL AUDIT DEPARTMENT AND
THE LEGAL, AUDIT, RISK AND COMPLIANCE COMMITTEE**

Synopsis: Approval of the amended charters for the Internal Audit Department and Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee is proposed.

WHEREAS in November 2004 the Board of Trustees adopted a charter for the Internal Audit Department; and

WHEREAS in August 2022 the Board of Trustees adopted a charter for the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee; and

WHEREAS in August 2022 the Board of Trustees last adopted an amended and updated charter for the Internal Audit Department; and

WHEREAS new internal audit standards entitled the *Global Internal Audit Standards* became effective in January of 2025 and require updates to the Internal Audit and Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee charters to comply with the new audit standards:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached amended charters for the university's Internal Audit Department and the Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee.

Purpose

The purpose of The Ohio State University's internal audit function is to strengthen The Ohio State University's ability to create, protect, and sustain value by providing The Ohio State University's Board of Trustees and management with independent, risk-based, and objective assurance, advice, insight, and foresight.

The Ohio State University's internal audit function enhances The Ohio State University's:

- Successful achievement of its objectives.
- Governance, risk management, and control process.
- Decision-making and oversight.
- Reputation and credibility with its stakeholders.
- Ability to serve the public interests.

The Ohio State University's internal audit function is most effective when:

- Internal auditing is performed by competent professionals in conformance with The Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards™, which are set in the public interest.
- The internal audit function is independently positioned with direct accountability to The Ohio State University's Board of Trustees through its Legal, Audit, Risk, and Compliance (LARC) Committee.
- Internal auditors are free from undue influence and committed to making objective assessments.

Commitment to Adhering to the Global Internal Audit Standards

The Ohio State University's internal audit function will adhere to the mandatory elements of The Institute of Internal Auditors' International Professional Practices Framework, which are the Global Internal Audit Standards and Topical Requirements. The Chief Audit Executive will report annually to the LARC Committee and senior management regarding the internal audit function's conformance with the Global Internal Audit Standards, which will be assessed through a quality assurance and improvement program.

Mandate

Authority

The authority of The Ohio State University's internal audit function is created by its direct reporting relationship to The Ohio State University's Board of Trustees through its LARC Committee (defined within Ohio Administrative Code 3335). With this authority, the internal audit function has unrestricted access to the LARC Committee.

The LARC Committee authorizes the internal audit function to:

- Have full and unrestricted access to all functions, data, records, information, physical property, and personnel pertinent to carrying out internal audit responsibilities. Internal auditors are accountable for confidentiality and safeguarding records and information.
- Allocate resources, set frequencies, select subjects, determine scopes of work, apply techniques, and issue communications to accomplish its objectives.

- Obtain assistance from the necessary personnel of The Ohio State University and other specialized services from within or outside The Ohio State University to complete internal audit services, as deemed necessary.

Independence, Organization Position, and Reporting Relationships

The Chief Audit Executive will be positioned at a level in the organization that enables internal audit services and responsibilities to be performed without interference from management, thereby establishing the independence of the internal audit function. The Chief Audit Executive will report functionally to The Ohio State University Board of Trustees through its LARC Committee and the President and administratively (for example, day-to-day operations) to the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance. This positioning provides the organizational authority and status to bring matters directly to senior management and escalate matters to the LARC Committee, when necessary, without interference and supports the internal audit function's ability to maintain objectivity.

The Chief Audit Executive will confirm to the LARC Committee, at least annually, the organizational independence of the internal audit function. If the governance structure does not support organizational independence, the Chief Audit Executive will document the characteristics of the governance structure limiting independence and any safeguards employed to achieve the principle of independence. The Chief Audit Executive will disclose to the LARC Committee any interference internal auditors encounter related to the scope, performance, or communication of internal audit work and results. The disclosure will include communicating the implications of such interference on the internal audit function's effectiveness and ability to fulfill its mandate.

Changes to the Mandate and Charter

Circumstances may justify a follow-up discussion between the Chief Audit Executive, the LARC Committee, and senior management on the internal audit mandate or other aspects of the internal audit charter. Such circumstances may include but are not limited to:

- A significant change in the Global Internal Audit Standards.
- A significant reorganization within the organization.
- Significant changes in the Chief Audit Executive, composition of the LARC Committee, and/or senior management.
- Significant changes to the organization's strategies, objectives, risk profile, or the environment in which the university operates.
- New laws or regulations that may affect the nature and/or scope of internal audit services.

LARC Committee Oversight

To establish, maintain, and ensure The Ohio State University's internal audit function has sufficient authority to fulfill its duties, the LARC Committee will:

- Maintain a direct reporting line with the internal audit function to enable internal audit services and responsibilities to be performed independently without interference from management.
- Discuss with the Chief Audit Executive and senior management the appropriate authority, role, responsibilities, scope, and services (assurance and/or advisory) of the internal audit function.
- Participate in discussions with the Chief Audit Executive and senior management about the "essential conditions," described in the Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards, which establish the foundation that enables an effective internal audit function.

- Review and approve the internal audit charter, which includes the internal audit mandate and the scope and types of internal audit services, as well as any changes or updates to the charter.
- Annually review and approve the risk-based internal audit plan with the Chief Audit Executive.
- Annually confer with senior management and the Chief Audit Executive on the internal audit function's activities, staffing, organizational structure, and budgets.
- Obtain periodic updates from the Chief Audit Executive on the performance of the internal audit function relative to its risk-based internal audit plan and discuss the reasonableness of any existing scope or resource limitations.
- Consider the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including conformance with the Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards, based on the internal audit function's quality assurance and improvement program.
- Confer with senior management and concur with the appointment or removal of the Chief Audit Executive, with specific consideration of competencies, qualifications, and performance.
- Annually confer with senior management on the performance review and associated compensation and salary adjustment of the Chief Audit Executive.
- At each meeting of the Committee, provide the Chief Audit Executive an opportunity to report significant findings and management's response and to discuss privately with the Committee any matters that the Committee or Chief Audit Executive believe should be raised.

Chief Audit Executive Roles and Responsibilities

Ethics and Professionalism

The Chief Audit Executive will ensure that internal auditors:

- Conform with the Global Internal Audit Standards, including the principles of Ethics and Professionalism: integrity, objectivity, competency, due professional care, and confidentiality.
- Understand, respect, meet, and contribute to the legitimate and ethical expectations of the organization and be able to recognize conduct that is contrary to those expectations.
- Encourage and promote an ethics-based culture in the organization.
- Report organizational behavior that is inconsistent with the organization's ethical expectations, as described in applicable policies and procedures.

Objectivity

The Chief Audit Executive will ensure the internal audit function remains free from all conditions that threaten the ability of internal auditors to carry out their responsibilities in an unbiased manner, including matters of engagement selection, scope, procedures, frequency, timing, and communication. If the Chief Audit Executive determines that objectivity may be impaired in fact or appearance, the details of the impairment will be disclosed to appropriate parties.

Internal auditors will maintain an unbiased mental attitude that allows them to perform engagements objectively such that they believe in their work product, do not compromise quality, and do not subordinate their judgment on audit matters to others, either in fact or appearance.

Internal auditors will have no direct operational responsibility or authority over any of the activities they review. Accordingly, internal auditors will not implement internal controls, develop procedures, install

systems, or engage in other activities that may impair their judgment, including:

- Assessing specific operations for which they had responsibility within the previous year.
- Performing operational duties for The Ohio State University or its affiliates.
- Initiating or approving transactions external to the internal audit function.
- Directing the activities of any Ohio State University employees who are not employed by the internal audit function, except to the extent that such employees have been appropriately assigned to internal audit teams or to assist internal auditors.

Internal auditors will:

- Disclose impairments of independence or objectivity, in fact or appearance, to appropriate parties and at least annually, such as the Chief Audit Executive, the LARC Committee, management, or others.
- Exhibit professional objectivity in gathering, evaluating, and communicating information.
- Make balanced assessments of all available and relevant facts and circumstances.
- Take necessary precautions to avoid conflicts of interest, bias, and undue influence.

Managing the Internal Audit Function

The Chief Audit Executive has the responsibility to:

- Annually develop a risk-based internal audit plan that considers input of the LARC Committee and senior management. Discuss the plan with the LARC Committee and senior management and submit the plan to the LARC Committee for review and approval.
- Communicate the impact of resource limitations on the internal audit plan to the LARC Committee and senior management.
- Review and adjust the internal audit plan, as necessary, in response to changes in The Ohio State University's business, risks, operations, programs, systems, and controls.
- Communicate with the LARC Committee and senior management if there are significant interim changes to the internal audit plan.
- Ensure internal audit engagements are performed, documented, and communicated in accordance with the Global Internal Audit Standards and laws and/or regulations.
- Follow up on engagement findings and confirm the implementation of recommendations or action plans and communicate the results of internal audit services to the LARC Committee and senior management periodically and for each engagement as appropriate.
- Ensure the internal audit function collectively possesses or obtains the knowledge, skills, and other competencies and qualifications needed to meet the requirements of the Global Internal Audit Standards and fulfill the internal audit mandate.
- Identify and consider trends and emerging issues that could impact The Ohio State University and communicate to the LARC Committee and senior management as appropriate.
- Establish and ensure adherence to methodologies designed to guide the internal audit function.
- Ensure adherence to The Ohio State University's relevant policies and procedures unless such policies and procedures conflict with the internal audit charter or the Global Internal Audit

Standards. Any such conflicts will be resolved or documented and communicated to the LARC Committee and senior management.

- Coordinate activities and consider relying upon the work of other internal and external providers of assurance and advisory services. If the Chief Audit Executive cannot achieve an appropriate level of coordination, the issue must be communicated to senior management and if necessary escalated to the LARC Committee.

Communication with the LARC Committee and Senior Management

The Chief Audit Executive will report periodically to the LARC Committee and senior management regarding:

- The internal audit function's mandate.
- The internal audit plan and performance relative to its plan.
- Internal audit budget and resource requirements.
- Significant revisions to the internal audit plan and budget.
- Potential impairments to independence, including relevant disclosures as applicable.
- Results from the quality assurance and improvement program, which include the internal audit function's conformance with the Global Internal Audit Standards and action plans to address the internal audit function's deficiencies and opportunities for improvement.
- Significant risk exposures and control issues, including fraud risks, governance issues, and other areas of focus for the LARC Committee that could interfere with the achievement of The Ohio State University's strategic objectives.
- Results of assurance and advisory services.
- Management's responses to risk that the internal audit function determines may be unacceptable or acceptance of a risk that is beyond The Ohio State University's risk appetite.

Quality Assurance and Improvement Program

The Chief Audit Executive will develop, implement, and maintain a quality assurance and improvement program that covers all aspects of the internal audit function. The program will include external and internal assessments of the internal audit function's conformance with the Global Internal Audit Standards, as well as performance measurement to assess the internal audit function's progress toward the achievement of its objectives and promotion of continuous improvement. The program also will assess, if applicable, compliance with laws and/or regulations relevant to internal auditing. Also, if applicable, the assessment will include plans to address the internal audit function's deficiencies and opportunities for improvement.

Annually, the Chief Audit Executive will communicate with the LARC Committee and senior management about the internal audit function's quality assurance and improvement program, including the results of internal assessments (ongoing monitoring and periodic self-assessments) and external assessments. External assessments will be conducted at least once every five years by a qualified, independent assessor or assessment team from outside The Ohio State University. Qualifications must include at least one assessor holding an active Certified Internal Auditor® credential. Public sector competencies and knowledge as well as knowledge of the Global Internal Audit Standards will be considered when selecting external assessors.

Scope and Types of Internal Audit Services

The scope of internal audit services covers the entire breadth of the organization, including all of The Ohio State University's activities, assets, and personnel. The scope of internal audit activities also encompasses, but is not limited to, objective examinations of evidence to provide independent assurance and advisory services to the LARC Committee and management on the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management, and control processes for The Ohio State University.

The nature and scope of advisory services may be agreed with the party requesting the service, provided the internal audit function does not assume management responsibility. Opportunities for improving the efficiency of governance, risk management, and control processes may be identified during advisory engagements. These opportunities will be communicated to the appropriate level of management.

Internal audit engagements may include evaluating whether:

- Risks relating to the achievement of The Ohio State University's strategic objectives are appropriately identified and managed.
- The actions of The Ohio State University's officers, directors, management, employees, and contractors or other relevant parties comply with The Ohio State University's policies, procedures, and applicable laws, regulations, and governance standards.
- The results of operations and programs are consistent with established goals and objectives.
- Operations and programs are being carried out effectively, efficiently, ethically, and equitably.
- Established processes and systems enable compliance with the policies, procedures, laws, and regulations that could significantly impact The Ohio State University.
- The integrity of information and the means used to identify, measure, analyze, classify, and report such information is reliable.
- Resources and assets are acquired economically, used efficiently and sustainably, and protected adequately.

Internal audit engagements also may include conducting or assisting in the investigation of significant suspected fraudulent activities within or against The Ohio State University and notifying management and the LARC Committee of the results, as well as The Ohio State University Police Division as appropriate.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

Purpose of Committee

The Legal, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee is a standing committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees established to assist the Board in fulfilling its role in providing oversight of the university's legal, audit, risk and compliance functions. Matters to be brought before the Committee may include, but shall not be limited to: reports regarding significant legal, legislative and regulatory matters and initiatives; potential and active litigation; oversight and monitoring of compliance programs and activities; university and OSU Wexner Medical Center enterprise risk management programs and business continuity planning; approval and monitoring of affiliated entities; and any other matter assigned to the Committee by the Board or the chair of the Board. Additionally, the Committee will:

- Monitor and discuss with management the financial operations of the University including the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting.
- Focus on maintaining the integrity of the external auditor's qualifications and independence and the performance of the internal audit function and the external auditors.
- Interface with administration, outside auditors and internal auditors to evaluate financial integrity of University operations and resolve any issues raised by the University's auditors.

Although the Committee has the powers and responsibilities articulated in this charter, the Committee's core function is oversight. It is not the duty or responsibility of the Committee to plan or conduct audits. Management is responsible for the quality, accuracy and integrity of the organization's accounting practices, financial statements and reporting, and system of internal controls. The external auditor is responsible for performing an audit of the organization's financial statements.

Committee Authority and Responsibilities

In furtherance of its purpose set forth above, the Committee shall have the authority to conduct or authorize investigations into any matters within its scope of responsibility. Specifically, it is empowered to:

- Seek access through the university to obtain counsel, accountants, or other expertise to advise the Committee or assist in the conduct of an investigation;
- Seek any information it requires from employees - all of whom are directed to cooperate with the Committee's requests - or external parties;
- Meet with university board members, officers, compliance officer, university counsel, or outside counsel, as necessary;
- Serve as an objective party, independent of management, to monitor the university's compliance with laws and regulations;
- Review all accounting operations and decisions of the University;
- Institute and oversee special financial or fraud investigations as needed and obtain accountants or other expertise to advise the Committee or assist in the conduct of an investigation; and,
- Perform any other activities consistent with this charter, the University's Bylaws, and governing law, as the Committee or the Board of Trustees deems necessary or appropriate.

The Committee will carry out the following responsibilities:

Legal

- Review prospective and active litigation and ongoing legal and regulatory risks of the university.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

- Ensure there are no unjustified restrictions or limitations on, and review and concur in the appointment, review, replacement, or dismissal of the general counsel.
- Review periodically with the general counsel the guidelines, plans, activities, staffing, and organizational structure of the legal function.
- Review the effectiveness of the legal function.
- On a regular basis, meet separately with the general counsel to discuss any matters that the Committee or general counsel believes should be discussed privately.
- Ensure there are no unjustified restrictions or limitations on the legal function.

Audited Financial Statements

- Review with management and the external auditors the results of the audit and resolve any disagreements.
- Review and discuss the University's annual audited financial statements with management and the external auditors prior to submission to the appropriate regulatory officials.
- Evaluate annually the external auditor's qualifications, performance, and independence, including a review and evaluation of the lead partner, taking into account the opinions of the University's management and the ~~internal audit director~~ chief audit executive, and report its conclusions to the Board of Trustees.
- Review with management and the auditors the status of the University's internal control over financial reporting, including reports on significant findings and recommendations, together with management's response.

Internal Audit

- ~~Internal audit reports directly to the Committee.~~
- ~~Approve the internal audit charter and assure the independence of the internal audit function.~~
- Maintain a direct reporting line with the internal audit function to enable internal audit services and responsibilities to be performed independently without interference from management.
- ~~Review annually with the director of internal audit the guidelines, plans, activities, staffing, and organizational structure. Discuss with the chief audit executive and senior management the appropriate authority, role, responsibilities, scope, and services (assurance and/or advisory) of the internal audit function.~~
- ~~Review the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including conformance with the Institute of Internal Auditors' Definition of Internal Auditing, Code of Ethics, and the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.~~
- ~~Have final approval authority regarding the appointment, review, and removal of the director of internal audit. At least once per year, review the performance of the internal audit director and concur with the annual compensation and salary adjustment.~~
- Participate in discussions with the chief audit executive and senior management about the "essential conditions," described in the Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards, which establish the foundation that enables an effective internal audit function.
- Review and approve the internal audit charter, which includes the internal audit mandate and the scope and types of internal audit services, as well as any changes or updates to the charter.
- Annually review and approve the risk-based internal audit plan with the chief audit executive.
- Annually confer with senior management and the chief audit executive on the internal audit function's activities, staffing, organizational structure, and budgets.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

- Obtain periodic updates from the chief audit executive on the performance of the internal audit function relative to its risk-based internal audit plan and discuss the reasonableness of any existing scope or resource limitations.
- Consider the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including conformance with the Institute of Internal Auditors' Global Internal Audit Standards, based on the internal audit function's quality assurance and improvement program.
- Confer with senior management and concur with the appointment or removal of the chief audit executive, with specific consideration of competencies, qualifications, and performance.
- Annually confer with senior management on the performance review and associated compensation and salary adjustment of the chief audit executive.
- At each meeting of the Committee, provide the ~~director of internal audit~~ chief audit executive an opportunity to report significant findings and management's response and, if needed, discuss privately with the Committee any matters that the Committee or ~~internal audit~~ chief audit executive believes should be raised.

External Audit

- The external auditors report directly to the Committee and provide all required audit communications to it.
- Approve the contract with the external auditor for the annual audit of the University, subject to ultimate approval of the Auditor of State.
- Pre-approve all auditing and non-audit services to be provided by the external auditor and/or delegate this authority to the Committee Chair.
- Review and approve the external auditor engagement letter.
- Review the external auditors' proposed audit scope and approach, including coordination of audit effort with internal audit.
- Review the performance of the external auditors, and with input from the administration, determine appointment or discharge of the external auditors.
- Review and confirm the independence of the external auditors by obtaining statements from the auditors on relationships between the auditors and the University, including non-audit services.
- Provide oversight for the rotation of the lead external audit partner.
- At each meeting of the Committee, provide the external auditors an opportunity to discuss privately with the Committee any matters that the Committee or auditors believe should be raised.

Risk

- Discuss university policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management.
- Discuss significant risk exposures and steps to monitor, mitigate, and control these risks.
- Provide oversight of the university's insurance, business continuity, and risk management programs.
- Periodically review the university's enterprise risk management program, the OSU Wexner Medical Center risk program, major insurance policies, and related issues.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

Compliance

- Review the effectiveness of the system for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations and the results of management's investigation and follow-up (including disciplinary action) of any instances of noncompliance.
- Obtain regular updates from the chief compliance officer and university legal counsel regarding compliance and legal matters.
- Review the findings of any examinations by regulatory agencies, and any auditor observations.
- Review compliance with Related Party/Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statements for senior management annually.
- Ensure there are no unjustified restrictions or limitations on, and review and concur in the appointment, review, replacement, or dismissal of the chief compliance officer.
- Review periodically with the chief compliance officer the guidelines, plans, activities, staffing, and organizational structure of the compliance function.
- Review the effectiveness of the compliance function.
- On a regular basis, meet separately with the chief compliance officer to discuss any matters that the Committee or compliance believes should be discussed privately.
- Ensure there are no unjustified restrictions or limitations on the compliance function.

Reporting Responsibilities

- Regularly report to the Board of Trustees about Committee activities, issues, and related recommendations.
- Provide an open avenue of communication between the general counsel, risk management, government affairs, compliance and integrity, and the Board of Trustees.
- Review any other reports the university issues that relate to the Committee's responsibilities.

Other Responsibilities

- Perform other activities related to this charter as requested by the Board of Trustees.
- Receive periodic updates and an annual legislative report from the office of government affairs.
- Given the reporting relationship, receive regular reports from the general counsel, director of risk management, chief audit executive and chief compliance officer and provide opportunity for them to meet separately to discuss any matters that the Committee or general counsel, director of risk management, chief audit executive and chief compliance officer believes should be discussed privately.
- Establish standards for ethical conduct, and ensure that management has established processes to meet these standards.
- Perform any other activities consistent with this charter, the university's Bylaws and governing law, as the Committee or the Board of Trustees deems necessary or appropriate.
- Review and assess the adequacy of this Committee charter annually, requesting the Board of Trustees approval for proposed changes, and ensure appropriate disclosure as may be required by law or regulation.
- Report to the Board of Trustees, at least annually, regarding the Committee's activities in discharge of its duties as described in this Committee charter.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

- Evaluate the Committee's and individual members' performance on a regular basis.

Committee Meetings

The Committee generally shall meet in conjunction with the regularly scheduled meetings of the full Board, and at such other times and places as it deems necessary to carry out its responsibilities. The Committee has the authority to convene additional meetings as circumstances require. As necessary or desirable, the chair of the Committee may request that members of management, the general counsel, the director of risk management, the chief compliance officer, the ~~director of internal audit~~ chief audit executive and representatives of the external auditor be present at a meeting of the Committee. Meeting agendas will be prepared and provided in advance to members, along with the appropriate briefing materials.

As part of its job to foster open communication, the Committee shall meet at least annually with management, the senior vice president and general counsel, and the chief compliance officer in separate executive sessions to discuss any matters that the Committee or each of these groups believe should be discussed privately.

A majority of the voting members of the Committee shall be present in person, or as otherwise permitted under Ohio law, at any meeting of the Committee in order to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at such meeting.

Committee Membership

All members of the Committee, as well as the Committee chair and vice chair, shall be appointed by the chair of the Board. The chair and vice chair of the Committee shall be trustees or charter trustees. Trustees, student trustees, charter trustees and non-trustee Committee members shall all be voting members of the Committee.

In addition to the trustees appointed to the Committee, the Committee shall also consist of at least one student trustee and up to three additional non-trustee members, with majority membership by trustees at all times. Each member of the Committee shall serve for such term or terms as the chair of the Board may determine or until his or her earlier resignation, removal or death.

All Committee members must be independent of management and the external auditor. In order to be deemed independent, the Committee member:

- Does not directly have a business relationship with the University.
- Is not an executive of another corporation/university where any of the corporation's/university's executive officers serve on that corporation's/university's compensation committee.
- Does not have an immediate family member who is an executive officer of the University.

At least one member of the Committee must be designated as the "audit expert," In order to be deemed an "audit expert," at least one member of the Committee must have:

- An understanding of GAAP and financial statements.
- The ability to assess the general application of such principles in connection with the accounting for estimates, accruals, and reserves.

Legal, Audit, Risk & Compliance Committee Charter

- Experience in preparing, auditing, analyzing, or evaluating financial statements that present a breadth and level of complexity of accounting issues that are generally comparable to the issues that can reasonably be expected to be raised by the University's financial statements (or experience actively supervising one or more persons engaged in such activities).
- An understanding of internal controls and procedures for financial reporting.
- An understanding of audit committee functions.

Staff and Other Support

Primary staff support for the committee shall be provided by the Office of Legal Affairs with support from the Office of University Compliance and Integrity and the Office of Government Affairs. Further, the Committee shall obtain advice and assistance as needed from other advisors as deemed necessary by the Committee.

University Bylaws

The provisions of this charter are intended to comport with the bylaws of the university. To the extent that these provisions conflict, the university bylaws shall control.

**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT CONTINUATION PLAN**

Synopsis: Approval of the Fifth Amendment of The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan ("Plan"), as amended and restated, is proposed.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the "Employer") maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan, which was most recently amended and restated effective as of February 1, 2016;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 15.01 of the Plan, the Employer has the authority to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to make changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, to prospectively adopt a mandatory pickup contributions provision effective May 1, 2025, and to enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Plan, in substantially the form attached hereto, be, and hereby is, adopted effective as of January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

**Approval of the Fifth Amendment to
The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan
Summary**

Background on the Plan:

The University maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan (“Plan”) for faculty and staff members whose retirement contributions to the state retirement systems (OPERS, STRS) or alternative retirement plan (“ARP”) are limited under IRS rules and whose compensation, as determined by the University, exceeds those IRS limits. The Plan is a “tax-qualified” retirement plan – i.e., participants do not pay income taxes on their contributions or accounts until those balances are distributed.

Summary of Changes:

The Fifth Amendment to The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan (“Amendment”) makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. The Amendment also includes a number of technical updates to reference the latest version of the SECURE Act, remove COVID-related provisions that have since expired, and adopting an “applicable age” term rather than listing particular ages for Required Beginning Dates throughout the Plan Document. Note, the age to exercise the in-service distribution right remains 72. The Amendment further eliminates in-service distributions for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency, effective January 1, 2025.

Under the Amendment, effective May 1, 2025, mandatory contributions at the rate of 10% will be required automatically when an employee reaches the annual compensation limit (\$350,000 in 2025). Mandatory contributions will not be required of employees who elected or defaulted to a contribution rate prior to May 1, 2025.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the Amendment.

Purpose of the Resolution:

- Approve the Amendment, effective as of January 1, 2023; and
- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the Amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT CONTINUATION PLAN
AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE AS OF FEBRUARY 1, 2016**

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan (“Plan”), as amended and restated, most recently effective February 1, 2016, and amended four times thereafter;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 15.01(a) of the Plan, the Employer has the right to amend the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to effect mandatory changes pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act and other discretionary changes, as described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023, or such later date specified herein (the “Effective Date”), the Employer hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Effective May 1, 2025, Section 3.01 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section 3.01. Participation for Pick-Up Contributions.

(a) An Eligible Employee shall become a Participant for purposes of Pick-Up Contributions as designated by the Administrator as set forth on Attachment A. Subject to paragraph (b), participation shall be automatic.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), in order to become a Participant under the Plan for purposes of Pick-Up Contributions, an Employee who is first designated as an Eligible Employee on or before April 30, 2025 must make a one-time irrevocable election on the Applicable Form to have his or her Adjusted Compensation reduced by a specified percentage, and submit the election to the Administrator within sixty (60) days of the date that he or she is designated as an Eligible Employee under this Section 3.01. If the Participant fails to file an Applicable Form in a timely manner, the Participant shall be deemed to have forever waived the right to have Pick-Up Contributions made on his or her behalf to the Plan.

2. Effective May 1, 2025, Section 4.01(a) of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) The University shall make Pick-Up Contributions to the Pick-Up Contribution Account on behalf of each Eligible Employee who is a Participant pursuant to Section 3.01, subject to the limitations in Article V. For an Employee who is first designated as an Eligible Employee on or before April 30, 2025, the Pick-Up Contributions shall be equal to the percentage of Adjusted Compensation irrevocably elected by the Eligible Employee on the Applicable Form. For an

Employee who is first designated as an Eligible Employee on or after May 1, 2025, the Pick-Up Contributions shall be equal to ten percent (10%) of Adjusted Compensation.

3. Section 10.04 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section 10.04. Required Minimum Distributions. The provisions of this Section 10.04 take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan or of any Funding Vehicle. All distributions under this Plan shall be made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of Code Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under Code Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement (“SECURE”) Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and the Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.

(a) Distributions may only be made over one of the following periods (or a combination thereof):

- (1) the life of the Participant;
- (2) the life of the Participant and a designated Beneficiary;
- (3) a period certain not extending beyond the life expectancy of the Participant; or
- (4) a period certain not extending beyond the joint and last survivor life expectancy of the Participant and a designated Beneficiary.

(b) An amount equal to the required minimum distribution under Code Section 401(a)(9) shall begin to be distributed to the Participant from his or her Vested Accounts by no later than April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of Code Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v).

(c) The Provider(s) shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of this Section 10.04. The Provider(s) shall calculate the amounts required to be distributed to a Participant under this Section and notify such Participant of such distributions at least sixty (60) days prior to the date distributions must begin.

4. Effective January 1, 2025, Section 10.07(a) is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) Subject to paragraph (h), if approved by the Administrator, a Participant who has not had a Severance from Employment may receive a

distribution for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency from his or her Vested Account.

5. Effective January 1, 2025, a new paragraph (h) is hereby added to Section 10.07 as follows:

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Participant who has not had a Severance from Employment may not receive a distribution for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency on or after January 1, 2025.

6. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Fifth Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

7. All other terms and conditions in the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the University hereby adopts this Fifth Amendment effective as the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis

Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT CONTINUATION PLAN II**

Synopsis: Approval of the Fifth Amendment to The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II ("Plan"), as amended and restated, is proposed.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the "Employer") maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II, which was most recently restated effective as of February 1, 2016.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 15.01 of the Plan, the Employer has the authority to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to make changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, and enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Plan, in substantially the form attached hereto, be, and hereby is, adopted effective as of January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

**Approval of the Fifth Amendment to
The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II**

Summary

Background on the Plan:

The University maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II (“Plan”) for faculty and staff members whose retirement contributions to the state retirement systems (OPERS, STRS) or alternative retirement plan (“ARP”) are limited under IRS rules and whose compensation, as determined by the University, exceeds those IRS limits. The Plan is a “tax-qualified” retirement plan – i.e., participants do not pay income taxes on their contributions or accounts until those balances are distributed.

Summary of Changes:

The Fifth Amendment to The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II (“Amendment”) makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. The Amendment also includes a number of technical updates to reference the latest version of the SECURE Act, remove COVID-related provisions that have since expired, and adopting an “applicable age” term rather than listing particular ages for Required Beginning Dates throughout the Plan Document. Note, the age to exercise the in-service distribution right remains 72. The Amendment further eliminates in-service distributions for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency, effective January 1, 2025.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the Amendment.

Purpose of the Resolution:

- Approve the Amendment, effective as of January 1, 2023; and
- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the Amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

**FIFTH AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT CONTINUATION PLAN II
AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE AS OF FEBRUARY 1, 2016**

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University Retirement Continuation Plan II (“Plan”), as amended and restated, most recently effective February 1, 2016, and amended four times thereafter;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 15.01(a) of the Plan, the Employer has the right to amend the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to effect mandatory changes pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act and other discretionary changes, as described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023, or such later date specified herein (the “Effective Date”), the Employer hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Section 10.04 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Section 10.04. Required Minimum Distributions. The provisions of this Section 10.04 take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan or of any Funding Vehicle. All distributions under this Plan shall be made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of Code Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under Code Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement (“SECURE”) Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and the Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.

(a) Distributions may only be made over one of the following periods (or a combination thereof):

- (1) the life of the Participant;
- (2) the life of the Participant and a designated Beneficiary;
- (3) a period certain not extending beyond the life expectancy of the Participant; or
- (4) a period certain not extending beyond the joint and last survivor life expectancy of the Participant and a designated Beneficiary.

(b) An amount equal to the required minimum distribution under Code Section 401(a)(9) shall begin to be distributed to the Participant from his or her Vested Accounts by no later than April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of Code Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v).

(c) The Provider(s) shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of this Section 10.04. The Provider(s) shall calculate the amounts required to be distributed to a Participant under this Section and notify such Participant of such distributions at least sixty (60) days prior to the date distributions must begin.

2. Effective January 1, 2025, Section 10.07(a) is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

(a) Subject to paragraph (h), if approved by the Administrator, a Participant who has not had a Severance from Employment may receive a distribution for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency from his or her Vested Account.

3. Effective January 1, 2025, a new paragraph (h) is hereby added to Section 10.07 as follows:

(h) Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Participant who has not had a Severance from Employment may not receive a distribution for an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency on or after January 1, 2025.

4. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Fifth Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.

5. All other terms and conditions in the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the University hereby adopts this Fifth Amendment effective as the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis

Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY 403(B) RETIREMENT PLAN**

Synopsis: Approval of the First Amendment to The Ohio State University 403(b) Deferred Compensation Plan ("Plan") is proposed.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the "Employer") maintains The Ohio State University Amended and Restated 403(b) Retirement Plan, which was most recently amended and restated effective as of January 1, 2022;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12.2 of the Plan, the Employer has the authority to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, add an after-tax automatic Roth conversion retirement savings option, remove the small account balance cash out provision, and enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Plan, in substantially the form attached hereto, be, and herby is, adopted effective as of January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

Approval of the First Amendment to The Ohio State University 403(b) Plan

Summary

Background on the Plan:

The Ohio State University 403(b) Plan (“Plan”), which is voluntary, is designed to assist faculty and staff in supplementing their retirement benefits. It allows employees to contribute a portion of their compensation to the Plan and to exclude the contribution from taxable income. The funds are invested with various vendors in annuity and custodial account options at the employee’s election.

Summary of Changes:

The First Amendment to the Ohio State University 403(b) Plan, as amended and restated, (“Amendment”) makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. The Amendment includes an increased annual catch-up contribution limit of \$11,250 for participants ages 60 through 63, in addition to the Plan’s current \$23,500 limit. In addition, distributions to commence no later than the Required Beginning Date will exclude Roth accounts from RMD calculations.

The Amendment updates the Plan’s hardship distribution language to allow for self-certification of hardship and allow the earnings from elective deferrals to be included in hardship distributions. The Amendment also includes a number of technical updates to reference the latest version of the SECURE Act, remove COVID-related provisions that have since expired, and adopt an “applicable age” term rather than listing particular ages for Required Beginning Dates throughout the Plan Document. The Amendment further removes the small account balance cash out provision.

Finally, the Amendment further adds an after-tax automatic Roth conversion retirement savings option, which is voluntary.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the Amendment.

Purpose of the Resolution:

- Approve the Amendment, effective as of January 1, 2023; and

- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the Amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY 403(b) PLAN**

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University 403(b) Plan, as amended and restated, most recently effective as of January 1, 2022 (the “Plan”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 12.2 of the Plan, the Employer has the right by action of its Chief HR Officer to amend the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to effect mandatory and discretionary changes pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022 and other discretionary changes, as described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023, or such later date specified herein (the “Effective Date”), the Employer hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Effective September 1, 2025, a new paragraph (i) is hereby added to 3.1 of the Plan, defining “Account”, as follows:

(i) “After-Tax Contribution Account” means the record established and maintained for each Participant with respect to the Participant’s total interest in the Plan attributable to After-Tax Contributions pursuant to Section 5.5. A Participant’s After-Tax Contribution Account shall include a record of his or her “investment in the contract” in accordance with Code Section 72 and the regulations thereunder.

2. Section 3.34 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

3.34 Required Beginning Date. “Required Beginning Date” means April 1 of the calendar year following the later of (a) the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of Code Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v), or (b) the calendar year in which the Participant retires from employment with the Employer.

3. Effective September 1, 2025, a new Section 3.42 is hereby added to the Plan as follows:

3.42. After-Tax Contribution. “After-Tax Contribution” means an after-tax contribution made to the Plan by the Employer at the election of a Participant in lieu of receiving cash compensation and pursuant to the requirements of Section 5.5.

4. Effective September 1, 2025 Section 4.1.1 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.1.1. Eligibility to Participate in Elective Deferrals and After-Tax Contributions. Each Employee shall be eligible to make Elective Deferrals and, subject to Section 5.5, After-Tax Contributions to the Plan as of the first day of the

first pay period beginning on or after the date that the individual becomes an Employee.

5. Effective September 1, 2025, Section 4.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4.2 Subsequent Eligibility. Each Employee shall continue to be eligible to make Elective Deferrals and After-Tax Contributions until the date that the individual ceases to be an Employee. An Employee (or, to the extent provided under Section 5.4, a former Employee) who has become eligible to participate in Discretionary Matching Contributions or Discretionary Non-elective Contributions for any period or periods shall not be eligible to participate in such contributions for any other period or periods unless the Employer, in its discretion, specifically designates the Employee or former Employee as eligible to participate in such contributions for such other period or periods.

6. Effective January 1, 2026, Section 5.1.4 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.1.4 Allocation to Accounts. As of the date on which the amount is deducted and withheld from the Participant's Credited Compensation, any amount contributed for a Participant pursuant to this Section 5.1 as Pre-Tax Contributions shall be allocated to the Participant's Pre-Tax Contribution Account, and any amount contributed for a Participant pursuant to this Section 5.1 as Roth Contributions shall be allocated to the Participant's Roth Contribution Account. If the Participant fails to designate whether Elective Deferrals are Pre-Tax Contributions or Roth Contributions, the Participant will be deemed to have designated the Participant's Elective Deferrals as Pre-Tax Contributions; provided, however, that effective January 1, 2026, or such later effective date determined by the Secretary of the Treasury through guidance and subject to such guidance, in the case of a Participant who is subject to Code Section 414(v)(7), the Participant will be deemed to have designated his or her Elective Deferrals that are made pursuant to Code Section 414(v) as Roth Contributions.

7. Effective January 1, 2025, Section 5.2 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.2 Age 50 Catch-Up Contributions.

5.2.1 Subject to Section 5.2.2, all Participants who are eligible to make Elective Deferrals under the Plan and who will attain age fifty (50) or more by the end of the Plan Year shall be permitted to elect an additional amount of Elective Deferrals, up to the applicable dollar amount under Code Section 414(v)(2). Effective January 1, 2025, the adjusted dollar amount under Code Section 414(v)(2)(E) shall apply to Participants who will attain age sixty (60) but will not attain age sixty-four (64) by the end of the Plan Year. The applicable dollar

amount and adjusted dollar amount under this Section shall be adjusted for cost-of-living pursuant to Code Section 414(v)(2)(C).

5.2.2 Effective January 1, 2026, or such later effective date determined by the Secretary of the Treasury through guidance and subject to such guidance, with respect to a Participant whose wages within the meaning of Code Section 3121(a) for the preceding calendar year from the Employer exceed the limitation under Code Section 414(v)(7)(A), Section 5.2.1 shall apply only if the Participant elects or is deemed to have elected the additional amount of Elective Deferrals to be made as Roth Contributions. This Section 5.2.2 shall not apply to any Participant who does not have wages within the meaning of Code Section 3121(a), which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes any Participant in The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan, the Public Employees Retirement System, the State Teachers Retirement System, or the School Employees Retirement System. The wage limitation under this Section shall be adjusted for cost-of-living pursuant to Code Section 414(v)(7)(E).

5.2.3 Catch-up contributions made pursuant to Section 5.2 shall not be taken into account for purposes of the provisions of the Plan implementing the required limitations of Code Sections 402(g) and 415. The Plan shall not be treated as failing to satisfy the provisions of the Plan implementing the requirements of Code Section 403(b) by reason of the making of such catch-up contributions.

8. Effective September 1, 2025, a new Section 5.5 is hereby added to the Plan as follows:

5.5 After-Tax Contributions.

5.5.1 After-Tax Contributions. Subject to the limitations of Article VI hereof, the Employer shall contribute to the Provider designated by the Employer as eligible to receive After-Tax Contributions for each Plan Year an amount equal to the amount deducted and withheld from the Participant's Credited Compensation during the Plan Year as an After-Tax Contribution pursuant to the Participant's election. A Participant may make After-Tax Contributions as provided in this Section only after he has made the maximum permissible Elective Deferrals to the Plan for such Plan Year under Section 6.1, plus any additional Elective Deferrals permitted by Section 5.2.

5.5.2 After-Tax Contribution Election. Each Participant may execute and file with the Employer or its designee an election to reduce Credited Compensation for the Plan Year that would be paid on or after the effective date of the election and to have the reduction contributed by the Employer on the Participant's behalf to the Participant's After-Tax Contribution Account. The election shall be made on a salary reduction agreement provided by the Employer or its designee under which the Employee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan.

Elections shall be made by such dates and in such manner as the Employer may require in accordance with uniform, nondiscriminatory rules (which may include provision for making elections, and any changes thereto, electronically), and shall become effective as soon as administratively practicable following the Employee's election. Any election shall remain in effect until a new election is filed in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

After-Tax Contribution elections shall be further subject to the following rules and limitations:

(a) **After-Tax Contribution Maximum.** A Participant may make an After-Tax Contribution election (in aggregate with other Annual Additions) up to the maximum limitations set forth in Section 6.2.

(b) **Designation of Provider and Funding Vehicles; Beneficiary.** The Employee's election to reduce Credited Compensation to make After-Tax Contributions shall only be permitted to be made to the Provider designated by the Employer, in its sole discretion, as eligible to receive After-Tax Contributions under the Plan. Such election shall include a designation of the Funding Vehicle and accounts therein to which After-Tax Contributions are to be made and a Beneficiary designation.

(c) **Changes in After-Tax Contribution Elections.** Subject to the provisions of the applicable Individual Agreement(s), after a Participant's initial entry into the Plan, the Participant may change the amount to be contributed to his or her After-Tax Contribution Account by giving the Employer prior written or electronic notice by such date and in such manner as the Employer may require in accordance with uniform, nondiscriminatory rules. A change in the Participant's After-Tax Contribution election shall become effective as soon as administratively practicable following the Participant's election.

(d) **Termination of After-Tax Contribution Elections.** A Participant may terminate his or her After-Tax Contribution election as of the beginning of a pay period, by giving the Employer (or Administrator, if designated by the Employer) prior written or electronic notice by such date and in such manner as the Employer may require in accordance with uniform, nondiscriminatory rules. An election to terminate After-Tax Contributions shall become effective as soon as administratively practicable following the Participant's election. Upon termination of a Participant's After-Tax Contribution election, no further After-Tax Contributions will be made to the Participant's After-Tax Contribution Account until

the Participant makes a new After-Tax Contribution election, but such termination shall not affect any amounts which have already been allocated to the Participant's After-Tax Contribution Account, as applicable, pursuant to Section 5.5.4. Any Participant who has so terminated an After-Tax Contribution election may enter into a new election as of the beginning of a succeeding pay period by completing a new salary reduction agreement pursuant to the rules set forth in this Section 5.5.2.

(e) **Leave of Absence.** Unless an After-Tax Contribution election is otherwise revised, if an Employee is absent from work by reason of a leave of absence, After-Tax Contributions under the Plan shall continue to the extent that Credited Compensation continues.

(f) **Contributions Made Promptly.** After-Tax Contributions under the Plan shall be transferred to the applicable Funding Vehicle within fifteen (15) business days following the end of the month in which the amount would otherwise have been paid to the Participant.

5.5.3 Payment. The amount designated by the Participant for contribution to an After-Tax Contribution Account shall be reflected in one or more payroll deductions during the Plan Year or through such other means as the Employer shall prescribe under rules of uniform application. The Participant's contributions so collected shall be remitted to the Provider as of the earliest date on which the contributions can reasonably be transferred, but in no event later than the time specified in Section 5.5.2(f).

5.5.4 Allocation to Accounts. As of the date on which the amount is deducted and withheld from the Participant's Credited Compensation, any amount contributed for a Participant pursuant to this Section 5.5 as After-Tax Contributions shall be allocated to the Participant's After-Tax Contribution Account.

9. Effective January 1, 2026, a new Section 6.1.5 is hereby added to the Plan as follows:

6.1.5 Correction of Code Section 414(v)(7) Failure. With respect to a Participant who is subject to Code Section 414(v)(7) for any calendar year, if the Elective Deferrals of such Participant that exceed the applicable dollar limit under Code Section 402(g)(1)(B) are not designated Roth Contributions, then the failure may be corrected in accordance with Proposed Treasury Regulation Section 1.414(v)-2(c)(2)(ii) or (iii), or such other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, provided that the same correction method shall apply to all such Participants for any Plan Year.

10. Effective September 1, 2025, Section 8.2.2 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.2.2 Distributions of After-Tax Contributions, Discretionary Matching Contributions, and Discretionary Non-elective Contributions.

Except as otherwise permitted in the case of termination of the Plan, a Participant may not elect to receive a distribution of the Participant's After-Tax Contribution Account, Matching Contribution Account, or Non-elective Contribution Account earlier than the earliest date on which the Participant (a) has a Severance from Employment, (b) dies, (c) becomes Disabled or (d) attains age 59 ½.

11. Effective May 1, 2025, Section 8.3 of the Plan, regarding Small Account Balances, is hereby deleted in its entirety and hereafter reserved.
12. Section 8.5.1 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.5.1 The provisions of this Section 8.5 take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan or of any Funding Vehicle. All distributions under this Plan shall be made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of Code Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under Code Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement ("SECURE") Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.

13. Section 8.5.2 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.5.2 For purposes of applying the distribution rules of Code Section 401(a)(9), each Funding Vehicle is treated as an individual retirement account and distributions shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.408-8, except as provided in the Treasury Regulations under Code Section 403(b). In no event shall benefits commence later than a Participant's Required Beginning Date; provided, however, that effective for distributions required under Code Section 401(a)(9) for calendar years 2024 and later during the lifetime of the Participant, the preceding shall not apply to a Participant's Roth Contribution Account or Roth Rollover Contribution Account.

14. Section 8.5.4 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety.
15. Section 8.7 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.7 Hardship Distributions. Hardship distributions may be made to a Participant to the extent permitted by the Individual Agreements controlling the Account assets to be withdrawn to satisfy the hardship and this Section 8.7. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, no hardship distribution shall be made to a Participant following the Participant's Separation from Employment or following the elimination of the applicable Provider.

If permitted by the Funding Vehicle(s) in which the Participant's Account is invested, and subject to the requirements of the Plan, hardship distributions may be made from a Participant's Pre-Tax Contribution Account and/or Roth Contribution Account (prior to January 1, 2024, excluding any earnings on such Accounts after December 31, 1988). For purposes of this Section 8.7, a hardship distribution may be made only on account of an immediate and heavy financial need of the Participant and where the distribution is necessary to satisfy such immediate and heavy financial need.

A Participant must provide substantiation of the reason for and the amount of the immediate and heavy financial need to the Provider; provided, however, that unless it has actual knowledge to the contrary, the Provider can rely on the Participant's self-certification that the withdrawal satisfies Section 8.7.1 and Section 8.7.2. The Provider shall approve all hardship distributions under this Section 8.7.

16. Effective September 1, 2025, Section 8.8 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8.8 In-Plan Roth Rollovers. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan: (a) any amount held in a Participant's Pre-Tax Contribution Account, Matching Contribution Account, Non-elective Contribution Account, or After-Tax Contribution Account is eligible for direct transfer to a Roth Contribution Account, even if not otherwise eligible for distribution under this Article VIII; and (b) any amount held in a Participant's Rollover Contribution Account is eligible for direct transfer to a Roth Rollover Contribution Account. Such transfer shall be treated as a qualified rollover contribution (within the meaning of Code Section 408A(e)) to such Account. A Participant's election under this Section 8.8 shall be subject to the reasonable administrative procedures established by the Provider, Code Section 402A(c)(4) and the regulations thereunder, and subsequent guidance from the Internal Revenue Service. The taxable portion of the Participant's Accounts transferred under this Section 8.8 to a Roth Contribution Account or Roth Rollover Contribution Account, as applicable, shall be included in the Participant's gross income for the tax year in which the transfer occurs.

17. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this First Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.
18. All other terms and conditions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the University hereby adopts this First Amendment effective as of the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis

Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY 457(B) DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Synopsis: Approval of the First Amendment to The Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan ("Plan") is proposed.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the "Employer") maintains The Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Retirement Plan, which was most recently restated effective as of January 1, 2022. WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.01 of the Plan, the Employer has the authority to amend the Plan from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to make changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, adjust the in-service distribution age to 59 ½ effective May 1, 2025 to improve consistency, and enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the amendment of the Plan, in substantially the form attached hereto, be, and hereby is, adopted effective as of January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

**Approval of the First Amendment to
The Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan**

Summary

Background on the Plan:

The Plan, which is voluntary, is designed to assist faculty and staff in supplementing their retirement benefits. It allows employees to contribute a portion of their compensation to the Plan and to exclude the contribution from taxable income. The funds are invested with various vendors in annuity and custodial account options at the employee's election.

Summary of Changes:

The First Amendment to the Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated, ("Amendment") makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. The Amendment includes an increased annual catch-up contribution limit of \$11,250 for participants ages 60 through 63, in addition to the Plan's current \$23,500 limit. In addition, distributions to commence no later than the Required Beginning Date will exclude Roth accounts from RMD calculations.

The Amendment updates the Plan's hardship distribution language to allow for self-certification and allows earnings from elective deferrals to be included in hardship distributions. The Amendment also includes several technical updates to reference the latest version of the SECURE Act, remove expired COVID-related provisions, and adopt an "applicable age" term rather than listing particular ages for Required Beginning Dates throughout the Plan Document.

Finally, the Amendment adjusts the in-service distribution age from 72 to 59 ½ to be consistent with The Ohio State University 403(b) Plan, effective May 1, 2025.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the Amendment.

Purpose of the Resolution:

- Approve the Amendment, effective as of January 1, 2023; and

- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the Amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
457(b) DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan, as amended and restated, most recently effective as of January 1, 2022 (the “Plan”);

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.01 of the Plan, the Employer has the right to amend the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to effect mandatory and discretionary changes pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act and other discretionary changes, as described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023, or such later date specified herein (the “Effective Date”), the Employer hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. A new Section 1.31 is hereby added to the Plan as follows:
 - 1.31 **Applicable Age** shall mean the applicable age for purposes of required minimum distributions, within the meaning of Code Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v).
2. Section 2.02(b) of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - (b) The date as of which reduction and deferral of Compensation pursuant to the Participation Agreement shall begin, which date shall be as early as administratively practicable following execution of the Participation Agreement (but not earlier than the first day of the first calendar month following execution of the Participation Agreement with respect to Participation Agreements entered into prior to April 1, 2023); and
3. Section 3.02(b) of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:
 - (b) **Age 50 Catch-Up Contributions.**
 - (i) In addition to the Deferral provided in subsection (a), and subject to paragraph (ii) below, an Active Participant who has attained age 50 or older by the end of the Plan Year may elect to make Age 50 Catch-up Contributions to a Pre-Tax Contribution Account and/or Roth Contribution Account via a Participation Agreement, up to the applicable dollar amount under Code Section 414(v)(2). Effective January 1, 2025, the adjusted dollar amount under Code Section 414(v)(2)(E) shall apply to Participants who will attain age

60 but will not attain age 64 by the end of the Plan Year. The applicable dollar amount and adjusted dollar amount under this paragraph shall be adjusted for cost-of-living pursuant to Code Section 414(v)(2)(C).

- (ii) Effective January 1, 2026, or such later effective date determined by the Secretary of the Treasury through guidance and subject to such guidance, with respect to a Participant whose wages within the meaning of Code Section 3121(a) for the preceding calendar year from the Employer exceed the limitation under Code Section 414(v)(7)(A), paragraph (i) above shall apply only if the Participant elects or is deemed to have elected the Age 50 Catch-up Contributions to be made as Roth Contributions. This paragraph (ii) shall not apply to any Participant who does not have wages within the meaning of Code Section 3121(a), which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes any Participant in The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan, the Public Employees Retirement System, the State Teachers Retirement System, or the School Employees Retirement System. The wage limitation under this paragraph (ii) shall be adjusted for cost-of-living pursuant to Code Section 414(v)(7)(E).
- (iii) Age 50 Catch-up Contributions are in addition to the basic annual deferrals described in Treasury Regulation Section 1.457-4(c)(1) (and described in subsection (a) above).

4. Effective January 1, 2026, a new paragraph (f) is hereby added to Section 3.02 as follows:

- (f) **Correction of Code Section 414(v)(7) Failure.** With respect to a Participant who is subject to Code Section 414(v)(7) for any calendar year, if the Deferrals of such Participant that exceed the applicable dollar limit under Code Section 457(e)(15) are not designated Roth Contributions, then the failure may be corrected in accordance with Proposed Treasury Regulation Section 1.414(v)-2(c)(2)(ii) or (iii), or such other guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, provided that the same correction method shall apply to all such Participants for any Plan Year.

5. Section 3.03 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- (a) The election of a Participant to participate under the Plan is irrevocable as to all amounts actually deferred under the Participation Agreement, except as may be permitted under regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury with respect to an election to make Age 50 Catch-up Contributions as Roth Contributions by a Participant whose compensation is determined to exceed the wage limitation under Code Section

414(v)(7)(A). The Participant may, by amendment of the Participation Agreement or by any manner as the Plan Administrator may prescribe, do any of the following prospectively: (i) change the Investment Option allocation of amounts to be deferred in the future; (ii) terminate the election to be an Active Participant; (iii) change the amount of Compensation to be deferred; (iv) change the designation of a Deferral from a Pre-Tax Contribution to a Roth Contribution, or vice versa.

- (b) An amendment or termination of a Participation Agreement shall be effective as early as administratively practicable following execution of the Participation Agreement (but not earlier than the first day of the first calendar month following execution of the Participation Agreement with respect to Participation Agreements entered into prior to April 1, 2023).

6. Section 5.01(b) of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- (b) Except as otherwise permitted in the case of an approved unforeseeable emergency pursuant to Section 5.09 or Plan termination under Section 10.01, distributions from a Participant's Account shall not be made to the Participant or Beneficiary until the earlier of (i) the Participant's Severance from Employment or (ii) the calendar year in which a Participant attains age 72 (effective May 1, 2025, age 59 ½).

7. Section 5.02 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.02 Participant Election of a Benefit Commencement Date and Benefit Payment Option.

- (a) **Severance from Employment.** A Participant who becomes entitled to a distribution under the Plan by reason of the Participant's Severance from Employment may elect a Benefit Commencement Date upon Severance from Employment. Benefit payments may begin as soon as practicable after the Provider's receipt of verification of Severance from Employment in such form as may be determined by the Employer (if applicable), the final deferral amount, and the election form for the Benefit Payment Option. The Benefit Commencement Date must be no later than April 1 of the year following the year in which the Participant attains the Applicable Age. A Participant may elect a Benefit Payment Option as permitted in Section 5.07 of the Plan and the applicable Investment Option or change a Benefit Payment Option previously elected if permitted by the applicable Investment Option.

- (b) **In-Service Distribution.** A Participant who becomes entitled to a distribution under the Plan by reason of attaining age 72 (effective May 1, 2025, age 59 ½) and who has not had a Severance from Employment or reached the Applicable Age may elect a Benefit Payment Option as permitted in Section 5.07 of the Plan and the applicable Investment Option, provided that, once the Participant attains the Applicable Age, subsection (c) shall apply if the Participant has not had a Severance from Employment.
- (c) **Applicable Age.** A Participant who is required to receive a distribution under the Plan by reason of attaining the Applicable Age (and who has not had a Severance from Employment) must begin receiving annual distributions under the Plan in an amount that is required to satisfy Code Section 401(a)(9) by a Benefit Commencement Date that is no later than April 1 of the year following the year in which the Participant attains the Applicable Age. The Participant may instead elect a Benefit Payment Option as permitted in Section 5.07 of the Plan and the applicable Investment Option, provided that the election provides for an annual distribution amount required to satisfy Code Section 401(a)(9).

8. Section 5.03 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.03 Default Benefit Commencement Date and Benefit Payment Option for Participant. If a Participant does not elect a Benefit Commencement Date in the manner provided for in Section 5.02(a), or if a Participant does not elect a Benefit Payment Option in the manner provided for in Section 5.02(b) or (c), as applicable, the Benefit Commencement Date shall be December 31 of the year in which the Participant attains the Applicable Age, and benefits shall be paid in a Benefit Payment Option that provides for distributions over the maximum number of years allowed by Code Section 401(a)(9).

9. Section 5.05(a) of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- (a) If a Spousal Beneficiary does not elect a Benefit Commencement Date, benefit payments to the Spousal Beneficiary shall begin by the later of December 31 of the calendar year in which the Participant would have attained the Applicable Age or December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant dies.

10. Section 5.08 of the Plan is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

5.08. Required Minimum Distributions.

- (a) The provisions of this Section 5.08 take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan or of any Investment Option. All distributions under this Plan shall be made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of Code Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under Code Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement ("SECURE") Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.
- (b) The Provider(s) shall be solely responsible for complying with the provisions of this Section 5.08. The Provider(s) shall calculate the amounts required to be distributed to a Participant under this Section, notify such Participant of such distributions at least 60 days prior to the date distributions must begin, and make such required minimum distribution by no later than April 1 of the year following the year in which the Participant attains the Applicable Age; provided, however, that effective for distributions required under Code Section 401(a)(9) for calendar years 2024 and later during the lifetime of the Participant, this paragraph (b) shall not apply to a Participant's Roth Contribution Account or Roth Rollover Contribution Account.

11. A new paragraph is hereby added to Section 5.09 of the Plan as follows:

A Participant must provide substantiation of the unforeseeable emergency to the Provider; provided, however, that unless it has actual knowledge to the contrary, the Provider can rely on the Participant's self-certification that the withdrawal satisfies the requirements of this Section 5.09.

12. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this First Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.
13. All other terms and conditions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Employer hereby adopts this First Amendment effective as of the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis
Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Synopsis: Approval of the First Amendment to The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2022.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University Alternate Retirement Plan (the “Plan”), which was most recently restated January 1, 2022; and

WHEREAS the Employer has the ability to amend the Plan from time to time pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan to makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, and enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the First Amendment to the Plan, effective January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and restated Plan and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

Approval of the First Amendment to The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan

Summary

Background on the Plan:

The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan (“Plan”), which may be elected in lieu of mandatory participation in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (“OPERS”) or the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (“STRS”), is a defined contribution plan. The Plan allows employees to contribute a specified percentage of their compensation (10% if otherwise eligible for OPERS and 14% if otherwise eligible for STRS) to the Plan and to exclude the contributions from taxable income. The funds are invested with various vendors in annuity and custodial account options at the employee’s election.

Summary of Changes:

The First Amendment to the Plan (“Amendment”) makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. Under SECURE 2.0, the Required Minimum Distribution Date (“RMD”) has been increased.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the amendment to the Plan.

Purpose of the Resolution for the Plan:

- Approve the First Amendment to the Plan (2022) effective January 1, 2023; and
- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN**

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Employer”) maintains The Ohio State University Alternative Retirement Plan (“Plan”), which was established on February 5, 1999, and was most recently restated January 1, 2022;

WHEREAS, the Plan is a pre-approved plan maintained by The Ohio State University (the “Pre-Approved Plan Provider”) as the Alternative Retirement Plan (“Pre-Approved Plan”), and is the subject of an Opinion Letter issued by the Internal Revenue Service dated June 30, 2020;

WHEREAS, the Pre-Approved Plan Provider previously adopted the First Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan to reflect changes made pursuant to the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement Act of 2019 (“SECURE Act”) and the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act of 2020 (“CARES Act”), the Second Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan to reflect additional changes made pursuant to the SECURE Act and other technical changes, and more recently adopted the Third Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan to reflect changes made pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Plan, the Employer has the right to amend the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the January 1, 2022 restatement of the Plan fully incorporates changes consistent with the First Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan and the Second Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Employer desires to amend the Plan, as set forth below, to reflect changes made pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, in accordance with the Third Amendment to the Pre-Approved Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023 (the “Effective Date”), the Employer hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Section 7.5 of the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.5. Required Distribution Rules

(a) General Rules

(1) The requirements of this Section 7.5 will take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan.

(2) All distributions required under this Section 7.5 will be determined and made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of IRC Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under IRC Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for

Retirement Enhancement (“SECURE”) Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.

(3) Spousal consent under Section 7.2 is not required if the Plan is required to make a distribution under the Plan to satisfy IRC Section 401(a)(9) because the Participant or Beneficiary has failed to timely request such a distribution. In such case, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, IRC Section 401(a)(9) may be satisfied by a lump sum distribution of the required minimum amount to the Participant or Beneficiary.

(b) Time and Manner of Distribution

(1) Required Beginning Date. The Participant’s entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the Participant no later than the Participant’s required beginning date. “Required beginning date” shall mean the April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v), subject to ORC Section 3305.07.

(2) The Provider(s) shall be solely responsible for calculating the amounts required to be distributed to a Participant under this Section and notifying such Participant of such distributions at least 60 days prior to the date distributions must begin.

2. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this First Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.
3. All other terms and conditions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Employer hereby adopts this First Amendment effective as of the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis
Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Date: _____

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN**

Synopsis: Approval of the Third Amendment to Alternative Retirement Plan ("Plan"), as amended and restated effective January 1, 2022.

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the "Pre-Approved Plan Provider") maintains the Plan on behalf of Ohio public education institutions that adopt the Plan; and

WHEREAS the Pre-Approved Plan Provider has the ability to amend the Plan from time to time pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Pre-Approved Plan Provider desires to amend the Plan to makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022, and enhance compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, and other applicable laws, regulations, and administrative authority.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Third Amendment to the Plan, effective January 1, 2023; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer is hereby authorized to execute the amendment and any other agreements, certificates, instruments, documents, or conveyances necessary to effectuate or carry out the purpose and intent of this resolution.

Third Amendment to the Alternative Retirement Plan

Summary

Background on the Plan:

The ARP is a Volume Submitter Plan maintained by The Ohio State University (the "Pre-Approved Plan Provider") as the Alternative Retirement Plan ("Plan") and is the subject of favorable Opinion Letters issued by the Internal Revenue Service dated March 31, 2014 (for the 2016 restatement) and June 30, 2020 (for the 2022 restatement). As the Pre-Approved Plan Provider, the University maintains the Volume Submitter Plan on behalf of Ohio public education institutions that adopt the Plan.

Summary of Changes:

The Third Amendment to the Plan ("Amendment") makes changes as required or allowed under the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022. Under SECURE 2.0, the Required Minimum Distribution Date ("RMD") has been increased. As the Plan allows employers to choose when RMDs must commence (either the later of the applicable age or retirement or the applicable age), the Amendment provides a customization option for each employer to designate which option is being elected.

The Office of Human Resources, the Office of Legal Affairs and outside counsel have approved the amendment to the Plan.

Purpose of the Resolution for the Plan:

- Approve the Third Amendment to the Plan, effective January 1, 2023; and
- Authorize the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer to sign the amendment and any other documents needed to carry out the resolution.

THIRD AMENDMENT TO ALTERNATIVE RETIREMENT PLAN

WHEREAS, The Ohio State University (the “Pre-Approved Plan Provider”) maintains the Alternative Retirement Plan (“Plan”) as a pre-approved plan on behalf of Ohio public education institutions that adopt the Plan;

WHEREAS, the Plan is the subject of an Opinion Letter issued by the Internal Revenue Service dated June 30, 2020, and has been amended twice thereafter;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.3 of the Plan, the Pre-Approved Plan Provider has authority to amend the Plan on behalf of all adopting employers, including those employers that have adopted the Plan prior to this amendment, for changes in the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury Regulations, Revenue Rulings, other statements published by the Internal Revenue Service, including model, sample or other required good faith amendments; and

WHEREAS, the Pre-Approved Plan Provider desires to amend the Plan, as set forth below, to reflect changes made pursuant to the SECURE 2.0 Act of 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, effective as of January 1, 2023, unless otherwise stated herein (the “Effective Date”), the Pre-Approved Plan Provider hereby amends the Plan as follows:

1. Section 7.5 of the Plan is hereby amended as follows:

Section 7.5. Required Distribution Rules

(a) General Rules

(1) The requirements of this Section 7.5 will take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan.

(2) All distributions required under this Section 7.5 will be determined and made in accordance with a reasonable, good faith interpretation of IRC Section 401(a)(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including the incidental death benefit rules under IRC Section 401(a)(9)(G) and the changes under the Setting Every Community Up for Retirement Enhancement (“SECURE”) Act of 2019, SECURE 2.0 of 2022, and Treasury Regulation Sections 1.401(a)(9)-1 through -9, as each may be amended from time to time.

(3) Spousal consent under Section 7.2 is not required if the Plan is required to make a distribution under the Plan to satisfy IRC Section 401(a)(9) because the Participant or Beneficiary has failed to timely request such a distribution. In such case, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, IRC Section 401(a)(9) may be satisfied by a lump sum distribution of the required minimum amount to the Participant or Beneficiary.

(b) Time and Manner of Distribution

(1) Required Beginning Date. The Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the Participant no later than the Participant's required beginning date. "Required beginning date" shall mean the April 1 of the calendar year following (***SELECT ONE***) [the later of the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v) or the calendar year in which the Participant retires.] [the calendar year in which the Participant attains the applicable age within the meaning of IRC Section 401(a)(9)(C)(v), subject to ORC Section 3305.07.]

(2) The Provider(s) shall be solely responsible for calculating the amounts required to be distributed to a Participant under this Section and notifying such Participant of such distributions at least 60 days prior to the date distributions must begin.

2. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Third Amendment shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan.
3. All other terms and conditions of the Plan shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Pre-Approved Plan Provider hereby adopts this Third Amendment effective as of the Effective Date.

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

By: Michael Papadakis
Title: Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Chief Financial Officer
Date: _____

AMENDMENT TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendment to the *Rules of the University Faculty* is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code, is authorized to recommend through the President to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS research faculty are defined in rule 3335-7-30 as faculty with fixed term contracts who are not tenure eligible and who shall be engaged in research related to the mission and goals of the academic unit; and

WHEREAS the primary function of research faculty is to conduct research, and rule 3335-7-35(B) currently states that faculty contracts must explicitly state the expectations for salary support and will generally require one hundred percent salary recovery; and

WHEREAS universities are required to accurately document how much time researchers dedicate to funded projects and are responsible for assuring that charges to federal awards are reasonable, allocable, and allowable; and

WHEREAS if a contract requires one hundred percent salary recovery, then one hundred percent of the research faculty member's time must be allocated to funded projects, precluding effort expended to other activities, including but not limited to preparation of new funding proposals and attendance at faculty meetings; and

WHEREAS the proposed amendment to rule 3335-7-35(B) would modify salary recovery percentages for research faculty and allow them to engage in these additional required activities consistent with funding requirements; and

WHEREAS the proposed amendment was approved by the University Senate during its meeting on March 27, 2025:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendment to the *Rules of the University Faculty* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

3335-7-35: Modification of salary recovery percentage for research faculty.

- (A) Contracts will be for a period of at least one year and for no more than five years.
- (B) Contracts must explicitly state the expectations for salary support ~~and generally will require one hundred per cent salary recovery. The faculty member will be expected to cover no more than ninety-five percent of their salary.~~ It is expected that salary recovery/support will be derived from extramural funds.
- (C) The initial contract is probationary, and a research faculty member will be informed by the end of each probationary year as to whether they will be reappointed for the following year. By the end of the penultimate year of the probationary contract, the research faculty member will be informed as to whether a new contract will be extended at the conclusion of the probationary contract period. In the event that a new contract is not extended, the final year of the probationary contract is the terminal year of employment. There is no presumption that a new contract will be extended. In addition, the terms of a contract may be renegotiated at the time of reappointment.
- (D) During and until the end of the second and subsequent contract periods, research faculty appointments may be terminated for not meeting the terms of the contract (e.g. failure to obtain extramural support for the research). Appointments may also be terminated during a contract period for cause (see rule 3335-5-04 of the Administrative Code), or financial exigency (see rule 3335-5-02.1 of the Administrative Code), and the termination decision for either of these reasons shall result from procedures established by faculty rules. In addition, a contract may be renegotiated during a contract period only with the voluntary consent of the research faculty member. By the end of the penultimate year of each contract period, the research faculty member will be informed as to whether a new contract will be extended at the conclusion of the current contract period. If a new contract is not extended, the final year of the current contract is a terminal year of employment. There is no presumption that a new contract will be extended. In addition, the terms of a contract may be renegotiated at the time of reappointment.
- (E) The standards of notice set forth in rule 3335-6-08 of the Administrative Code apply to research faculty appointments.

FACULTY PERSONNEL ACTIONS

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the February 19, 2025, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name: DUKAGJIN BLAKAJ
Title: Professor (The Drs. Malati and Ganesh Potdar Professorship in Radiation Oncology-Proton Therapy)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: COLLEEN CEBULLA
Title: Professor (Dr. Paul A Weber Chair in Ophthalmology)
College: Medicine
Term: March 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: JEREMY FANTL*
Title: Professor (The Steve R. and Sarah E. O'Donnell Professorship in Philosophy)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2025, through June 30, 2030

Name: STEPHANIE GORKA
Title: Associate Professor (The Kaufmann Family Professorship for Breakthroughs in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: NINA VANESSA KRAGULJAC
Title: Professor (Dr. Lee E. Shackelford Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: SOMASHEKAR KRISHNA
Title: Professor-Clinical (Endowed Professorship in Internal Medicine Research)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: AMY MARGOLIS
Title: Professor (S.T.A.R. Professorship)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: MOLLY MCNETT
Title: Professor-Clinical (Helene Fuld Health Trust Endowed Professorship for Evidence-based Practice in Nursing and Healthcare)
College: Nursing
Term: May 20, 2025, through May 20, 2030

Name: LEAH PYTER
Title: Associate Professor (Doctor John D. and E. Olive Brumbaugh Chair in Brain Research and Teaching)
College: Medicine
Term: February 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: CHRISTIAN ROLFO
Title: Professor (Diane Nye and Michael Rayden Chair in Innovative Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: June 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: CHRISTO SEVOV
Title: Associate Professor (ASC Distinguished Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: May 1, 2025, through April 30, 2030

Name: PAULA SONG*
Title: Dean
College: College of Public Health
Term: July 9, 2025, through June 30, 2030

Name: AMBRO VAN HOOFF*
Title: Professor (Ohio Eminent Scholar in Molecular Genetics)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2025, through June 30, 2030

Reappointments

Name: SUJIT BASU
Title: Professor (The Jack C. Geer M.D. Professorship in Pathology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: NICOLE BERNAL
Title: Professor (The American Electric Power Foundation Chair in Burn Care)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: TREVOR BROWN
Title: Dean
College: John Glenn College of Public Affairs
Term: June 30, 2028

Name: WILLIAM CARSON III
Title: Professor (The John B. and Jane T. McCoy Chair in Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: PIERRE GIGLIO
Title: Associate Professor-Clinical (The Esther Dardinger Endowed Chair in Neuro-Oncology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: DELIANG GUO
Title: Professor (Urban and Shelley Meyer Professorship in Cancer)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: MARIA IGNATIEVA
Title: Professor (The Martha W. Farmer Endowed Professorship in Theatre)
College: The Ohio State University Lima
Term: June 1, 2025, through May 31, 2026

Name: WAEL JARJOUR
Title: Professor (The Martha Morehouse Chair in Arthritis and Immunology Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: ANI KATCHOVA
Title: Professor (The Farm Income Enhancement Endowed Chair in Agricultural Policy, Trade and Marketing)
College: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences
Term: January 1, 2025, through December 31, 2029

Name: SORABH KHANDELWAL
Title: Professor (Samuel J. Kiehl III MD Chair in Emergency Medicine)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: RYAN KING
Title: Divisional Dean
College: Arts and Sciences, Social and Behavioral Sciences
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2030

Name: CHING-CHANG KO
Title: Professor (Vig/Williams Endowed Chair in Orthodontics)
College: Dentistry
Term: January 27, 2025, through August 14, 2028

Name: SUSAN KOLETAR
Title: Professor (Frank E. and Mary W. Pomerene Professorship in the Prevention and Treatment of Infectious Diseases)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: RYAN NASH
Title: Professor (The Hagop S. Mekhjian MD Chair in Medical Ethics and Professionalism)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: ANIL PARWANI
Title: Chair and Professor (The Donald A. Senhauser, MD, Chair in Pathology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2028

Name: KAMAL POHAR
Title: Associate Professor (The Julius Skestos and Diana Skestos Chair in Urology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: MATTHEW RINGEL
Title: Chair and Professor (The Ralph W. Kurtz Chair in Hormonology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2027

Name: ORLANDO SIMONETTI
Title: Professor (The John W. Wolfe Professorship in Cardiovascular Research)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: MYTHELI SREENIVAS
Title: Chair and Professor (Designated Professorship in Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: March 1, 2024, through February 28, 2028

Name: ANDREW THOMAS
Title: Professor (The Robert F. Wolfe and Edgar T. Wolfe Foundation Chief Clinical Officer Chair in the Wexner Medical Center)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Name: INGRID WERNER
Title: Professor (The Martin and Andrew Murrer Professorship in Finance)
College: Fisher College of Business
Term: March 1, 2025, through August 14, 2030

Name: HSIN-JUNG JOYCE WU
Title: Professor (Ronald L. Whisler MD Chair in Rheumatology and Immunology)
College: Medicine
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

Extensions

Name: KARLA ZADNIK
Title: Dean
College: College of Optometry
Term: July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2026

*New Hire

Appointments/Reappointments of Chairpersons

ADELEKE ADEEKO, Acting Chair, Department of African American and African Studies, January 5, 2025, through May 31, 2025

ANIL ARYA (extension), Chair, Department of Accounting and Management Information Science, June 1, 2025, through August 14, 2025

KURT FREDRICK**, Chair, Department of Microbiology, July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

KELLY GARRETT**, Director, School of Communication, July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2027

ALLISON MACKAY**, Chair, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, June 1, 2025, through May 31, 2029

MONA MAKHIJA, Chair, Department of Management and Human Resources, June 1, 2025, through August 14, 2029

SCOTT MCGRAW**, Chair, Department of Anthropology, July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

RYAN NASH, Interim Chair, Department of Biomedical Education and Anatomy, March 1, 2025, through December 31, 2025, or until a permanent chair is named

ERIK PORFELI**, Chair, Department of Human Sciences, July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

FARHANG POURBOGHRAT**, Chair, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, June 1, 2025, through May 31, 2029

LEAH PYTER, Director, Institute for Behavioral Medicine Research, February 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

EJ WESTLAKE**, Chair, Department of Theatre, Film, and Media Arts, July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2029

JONATHAN WITTER, Interim Director, The Ohio State Agricultural Technical Institute, April 1, 2025, through June 30, 2026, or until a new Director is named

**Reappointment

*New Hire

Faculty Professional Leaves

GEORGIOS ANAGNOSTOU, Professor, Department of Classics, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

DAWN ANDERSON-BUTCHER, Professor, College of Social Work, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

LOREN BABCOCK, Professor, School of Earth Sciences, FPL for Fall 2025

YOUKYUNG BAE, Associate Professor, Department of Speech and Hearing Science, FPL for Fall 2025

HARMONY BENCH, Associate Professor, Department of Dance, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

MICAH BERMAN, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

MARC BOCKRATH, Professor, Department of Physics, FPL for Spring 2026

DENNIS BONG, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Fall 2025

JACOB BOSWELL, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Spring 2026

NICHOLAS BRUNELLI, Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

BRAD BUSHMAN, Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Spring 2026

BENJAMIN CAMPBELL, Professor, Department of Management and Human Resources, FPL for Fall 2025

JENNIFER CHEAVENS, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2025

BENJAMIN COIFMAN, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

DANIEL COLLINS, Associate Professor, Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, FPL for Spring 2026

OVIDIU COSTIN, Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

SKYLER CRANMER, Professor, Department of Political Science, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ANDREW CRUSE, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

MARIA CUETO, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

MICHAEL DEKAY, Associate Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2025

JUSTIN DILES, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2025

GRAHAM DIXON, Associate Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Spring 2026

DOUGLAS DOWNEY, Professor, Department of Sociology, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

SIMONE DRAKE, Professor, Department of English, FPL for Spring 2026

TOM DUGDALE, Associate Professor, Department of Theatre, Film, and Media Arts, FPL for Fall 2025

MADHUMITA DUTTA, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

BARTOW ELMORE, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Spring 2026

ATILLA ERYILMAZ, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

MOLLY FARRELL, Associate Professor, Department of English, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

AYMAN FAYED, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2026

SACHIN GAUTAM, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

XIN FENG, Professor, Department of Human Sciences, FPL for Spring 2026

YVONNE GODDARD, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, FPL for Fall 2025

MATTHEW GRIZZARD, Associate Professor, School of Communication, FPL for Spring 2026

DEBBIE GUATELLI-STEINBERG, Professor, Department of Anthropology, FPL for Fall 2025

JULIA HAWKINS, Associate Professor, Department of Classics, FPL for Fall 2025

BRUCE HENNISS, Associate Professor, School of Music, FPL for Spring 2026

BENJAMIN HOFFMANN, Professor, Department of French and Italian, FPL for Spring 2026

DAVID HOFFMANN, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

JIM HOOD, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

STEPHEN HOVICK, Associate Professor, Department of Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, FPL for Fall 2025

AMANDA HUMMON, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Spring 2026

DOROTHÉE IMBERT, Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

RICHARD JAGACINSKI, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Spring 2026

RACHEL KAJFEZ, Associate Professor, Department of Engineering Education, FPL for Fall 2025

JAY KANDAMPULLY, Professor, Department of Human Sciences, FPL for Fall 2025

ERIC KATZ, Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Spring 2026

LAURIE KATZ, Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

JUNG HYUN KIM, Associate Professor, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

MINJUNG KIM, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, FPL for Spring 2026

CAN EMRE KOKSAL, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Spring 2026

KWAKU KORANG, Associate Professor, Department of African American and African Studies, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ROBERT KRAUT, Professor, Department of Philosophy, FPL for Fall 2025

CHUN NING (JEANIE) LAU, Professor, Department of Physics, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ADAM LEROY, Professor, Department of Astronomy, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ROBERT LEVINE, Professor, Department of Linguistics, FPL for Fall 2025

MATTHEW LEWIS, Associate Professor, Department of Design, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

GUOQING LI, Professor, University Libraries, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

LISA LIBBY, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Spring 2026

ERIN LIN, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

MICHAEL LISA, Professor, Department of Physics, FPL for Spring 2026

DESHENG LIU, Professor, Department of Geography, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

JUN LIU, Professor, Department of Biomedical Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

BO LU, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

RAGHU MACHIRAJU, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

SANDRA MACPHERSON, Associate Professor, Department of English, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

PETER MANSOOR, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Spring 2026

LEE MARTIN, Professor, Department of English, FPL for Spring 2026

NYAMA MCCARTHY-BROWN, Associate Professor, Department of Dance, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

LAUREN MCINROY, Associate Professor, College of Social Work, FPL for Fall 2025

ROBERTO MYERS, Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

STEPHEN NIEZGODA, Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

CHRISTOPHER OTTER, Professor, Department of History, FPL for Fall 2025

JENNIFER PARK, Associate Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Spring 2026

SRINIVASAN PARTHASARATHY, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

LAURA PODALSKY, Professor, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

LAURA POMEROY, Assistant Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

FARHANG POURBOGHRAT, Professor, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

HEATHER POWELL, Professor, Department of Materials Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

ANIL PRADHAN, Professor, Department of Astronomy, FPL for Fall 2025

TOWNSAND PRICE-SPRATLEN, Professor, Department of Sociology, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

KELLY PURTELL, Associate Professor, Department of Human Sciences, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

SIDDHARTH RAJAN, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

EDUARDO REATEGUI, Associate Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

PAUL REITER, Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

JANELLE RICKS, Associate Professor, College of Public Health, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

COURTLYN ROSER-JONES, Associate Professor, College of Law, FPL for Spring 2026

DARREN ROULSTONE, Professor, Department of Accounting and MIS, FPL for Spring 2026

GEORGE RUSH, Professor, Department of Art, FPL for Fall 2025

PHILIP SCHNITER, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

ZACHARY SCHULTZ, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Fall 2025

CHRISTO SEVOV, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Fall 2025

VLADIMIR SLOUTSKY, Professor, Department of Psychology, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ALEXANDER SOKOLOV, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Spring 2026

MARC SPINDELMAN, Professor, College of Law, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

KANNAN SRIKANTH, Associate Professor, Department of Management and Human Resources, FPL for Spring 2026

HUAN SUN, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

SAM DAVANLOO TAJBAKSH, Associate Professor, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering, FPL for Spring 2026

JUDITH TATE, Associate Professor, College of Nursing, FPL for Fall 2025

FERNANDO TEIXEIRA, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

MARY THOMAS, Professor, Department of Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, FPL for Spring 2026

HSIAN-HUA TSENG, Professor, Department of Mathematics, FPL for Spring 2026

PIERS TURNER, Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

KAREEM USHER, Associate Professor, Knowlton School of Architecture, FPL for Spring 2026

CASEY WADE, Associate Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Fall 2025

JI WANG, Associate Professor, Department of Astronomy, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

ANDREA WILLIAMS, Associate Professor, Department of English, FPL for Spring 2026

CARMEN WINANT, Professor, Department of Art, FPL for Fall 2025 and Spring 2026

PATRICK WOODWARD, Professor, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, FPL for Fall 2025

ALPER YILMAZ, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, FPL for Fall 2025

SHIRLEY YU, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, FPL for Fall 2025

Faculty Professional Leave Changes/Cancellations

JOHN KAGEL, Professor, Department of Economics, change FPL from Spring 2025 to Fall 2024

Emeritus Titles

LEI BAO, Department of Physics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2025

CYNTHIA BECKETT, College of Nursing, with the title of Assistant Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 14, 2025

CYNTHIA BURACK, Department of Women's Gender and Sexuality Studies, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

RUTH COLKER, College of Law, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2025

JAMES DAVIS, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 15, 2025

MICHAEL EARLEY, College of Optometry, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

KATHY FAGAN GRANDINETTI, Department of English, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

KATHERINE FEDERLE, College of Law, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2025

JACQUELINE GOODWAY, Department of Human Sciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2025

PETER HAHN, Department of History, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

DANIEL JONES, Department of Pathology, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2025

ANNE DILLMAN KLOOS, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

GERALD KOSICKI, School of Communication, with the title of Associate Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2025

JOHN LOW, Department of Comparative Studies, Newark, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective August 16, 2025

WILLIAM BERRY LYONS, School of Earth Sciences, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

ELLEN MOSLEY-THOMPSON, Department of Geography, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

MARK PARTRIDGE, Department of Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective January 1, 2025

ALI RIKABI, Department of Radiology, with the title of Assistant Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective April 8, 2025

HARALD VAESSIN, Department of Molecular Genetics, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2025

STEFFANIE WILK, Department of Management and Human Resources, with the title of Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2025

JOYCE ZURMEHL, College of Nursing, with the title of Professor-Clinical Emeritus, effective July 1, 2025

2024/2025 Hires

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Fantl, Jeremy, Philosophy, August 15, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Halpern, Faye, English, August 15, 2025

DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Sevov, Christo, Chemistry and Biochemistry, May 20, 2025

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

van Hoof, Ambro, Molecular Genetics, August 15, 2025

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Margolis, Amy, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, February 2, 2025

Pai, Ahna, Pediatrics, March 19, 2025

Turner, Joanne, Pediatrics, March 19, 2025

VETERINARY MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Naugle, Alecia, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, January 1, 2025

2024/2025 Promotion, Tenure and Reappointment Results

COLLEGE OF THE ARTS AND SCIENCES

DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Hedgecoth, David, Music, May 21, 2025
Hughes, Robert, English, Newark, May 21, 2025
Joyce, Steven, Germanic Languages and Literatures, Mansfield, May 21, 2025
Koehnlein, Bjoern, Linguistics, May 21, 2025
Price, Margaret, English, May 21, 2025
Pyun, Danielle, East Asian Languages and Literatures, May 21, 2025
Schlueter, Jennifer, Theatre, Film and Media Arts, May 21, 2025
Young, Margaret, Music, Lima, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Calamoneri, Tanya, Dance, May 21, 2025
Dillenburg, Elizabeth, History, Newark, May 21, 2025
Fertik, Harriett, Classics, May 21, 2025
Lin, Alisa, Slavic and East European Lang and Cult, May 21, 2025
Parrott, Joseph, History, May 21, 2025
Skaggs, Rachel, Art Administration, Education and Policy, May 21, 2025
Tjon Soei Len, Lyn, Women's, Gender and Sexuality Studies, May 21, 2025
Tuxbury-Gleissner, Philip, Slavic and East European Lang and Cult, May 21, 2025

DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES

CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Mozingo, Karen, Theatre, Film and Media Arts, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Anderson, David, Mathematics, May 21, 2025
Griffith, Elizabeth, Earth Sciences, May 21, 2025
Harper, John, Mathematics, Newark, May 21, 2025
Hiary, Ghaith, Mathematics, May 21, 2025
Lam, Adrian, Mathematics, May 21, 2025
Lopez, Laura, Astronomy, May 21, 2025
Rich, Virginia, Microbiology, May 21, 2025
Sawyer, Derek, Earth Sciences, May 21, 2025

Sivakoff, David, Statistics, May 21, 2025
Yoder, Ryan, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Marion, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Bouley, Renee, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Marion, May 21, 2025
Gomez, Demian, Earth Sciences, May 21, 2025
Holmes, John, Mathematics, May 21, 2025
Lipnowski, Michael, Mathematics, May 21, 2025
Zimmerman, Scott, Mathematics, Marion, May 21, 2025

**DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Metzger, Thomas, Statistics, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

**DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Schlingman, Wayne, Astronomy, May 21, 2025

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Blevins, Jason, Economics, May 21, 2025
Bond, Robert, Communication, May 21, 2025
Field, Julie, Anthropology, May 21, 2025
Fox, Jesse, Communication, May 21, 2025
Huang, Haifeng, Political Science, May 21, 2025
Nyseth Nzitatira, Hollie, Sociology, May 21, 2025
Pek, Jolynn, Psychology, May 21, 2025
Robinson, Amanda, Political Science, May 21, 2025
Weinberg, Matthew, Economics, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Kowalsky, Jennifer, Psychology, Newark, May 21, 2025
Le, Huyen, Geography, May 21, 2025
Park, Ju Yeon, Political Science, May 21, 2025
Yadon, Nicole, Political Science, May 21, 2025

**DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Brello, Jennifer, Speech and Hearing Science, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Hazelbaker, Julie, Speech and Hearing Science, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Azer, Shereen, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Azadani, Ehsan, May 21, 2025

Meirelles, Luiz, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Mendel, Debra, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Gross, Erin, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Amer, Rafat, May 21, 2025

Reyes-Perez, Elisandra, May 21, 2025

REAPPOINTMENT

Bolina, Janet, August 15, 2026

Henderson, Rebecca, August 15, 2026

Jatana, Courtney, August 15, 2026

Kissell, Denise, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Orchard, Tonya, Human Sciences, May 21, 2025

Pratt, Keeley, Human Sciences, May 21, 2025

Rhoades, Mindi, Teaching and Learning, May 21, 2025

Thompson, Winston, Educational Studies, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Hagge, Julia, Teaching and Learning, Marion, May 21, 2025

Jeong, Sophia, Teaching and Learning, May 21, 2025
Lang, Sarah, Human Sciences, May 21, 2025
Pierson, Ashlyn, Teaching and Learning, May 21, 2025
Plasman, Jay, Educational Studies, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Kennel, Julie, Human Sciences, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Lipp, Jamie, Teaching and Learning, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Ahmad, Rizwan, Biomedical Engineering, May 21, 2025
D'Souza, Kiran, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Duan, Lian, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Groeber, Michael, Integrated Systems Engineering, May 21, 2025
Hoelzle, David, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Hwang, Jinwoo, Materials Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Nandi, Arnab, Computer Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Qin, Rongjun, Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering, May 21, 2025
Song, Jonathan, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Veeraraghavan, Rengasayee, Biomedical Engineering, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Arafin, Shamsul, Electrical and Computer Engineering, May 21, 2025
Chao, Wei-Lun, Computer Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Chen, Chen, Integrated Systems Engineering, May 21, 2025
Chowdhury, Enam, Materials Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Clark, Jordan, Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering, May 21, 2025
Fink, Carolin, Materials Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Hatami, Pooya, Computer Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Paulson, Joel, Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, May 21, 2025
Stagge, Jim, Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering, May 21, 2025
Stockar, Stephanie, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Su, Yu, Computer Science and Engineering, May 21, 2025
Sutradhar, Alok, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025
Talbot, David, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Kennedy, Kristina, Engineering Education, May 21, 2025

Soto-Caban, Sandra, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Newark, May 21, 2025

Villarroel, Wladimiro, Electrical and Computer Engineering, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Eryilmaz, Irem, Electrical and Computer Engineering, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
RESEARCH**

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

YARDIM, CAGLAR, Electrical and Computer Engineering, May 21, 2025

MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Birru, Justin, Finance, May 21, 2025

Srikanth, Kannan, Management and Human Resources, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Donnelly, Grant, Marketing and Logistics, May 21, 2025

**MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Bailey, Roger, Marketing and Logistics, May 21, 2025

REAPPOINTMENT

de Jong, Jurriaan, Operations and Business Analytics, September 1, 2026

Draper, John, Operations and Business Analytics, September 1, 2026

COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Barrett, Eric, OSU Extension, May 21, 2025

Bates, Jim, OSU Extension, May 21, 2025

Fox, Julie, OSU Extension, May 21, 2025

Simons, Christopher, Food Science and Technology, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Drewry, Darren, Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering, May 21, 2025

Short, Sarah, Entomology, May 21, 2025

Van Gray, Jon, Agricultural Technical Institute, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Kieffer, Justin, Animal Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Cakmak, Adem, Agricultural Technical Institute, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF LAW

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Choi, Bryan, May 21, 2025

Helal, Mohamed, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Saito, Blaine, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF LAW
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Settineri, Colleen, May 21, 2025

Wilson, Paige, May 21, 2025

REAPPOINTMENT

Starker, Todd, August 15, 2026

Enns, Terri, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Agrawal, Amit, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025

Brill, Seuli, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Christian, Lisa, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025

Cruz-Monserrate, Zobeida, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Das, Jayajit, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Deora, Rajendar, Microbial Infection and Immunity, May 21, 2025

Dubey, Purnima, Microbial Infection and Immunity, May 21, 2025

Lynch, Courtney, Obstetrics and Gynecology, May 21, 2025
Mays, Darren, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Pyter, Leah, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025
Shimamura, Masako, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Terentyev, Dmitry, Physiology and Cell Biology, May 21, 2025
Tillman, Bryan, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Townsend, Kristy, Neurological Surgery, May 21, 2025
Tso, Ivy, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Cray, James, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Beane, Joal, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Bedrosian, Tracy, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Blaser, Brad, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Bradbury, Allison, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Buck, Katherine, Emergency Medicine, May 21, 2025
Caccese, Jaclyn, Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, May 21, 2025
Chinthalapudi, Krishna, Physiology and Cell Biology, May 21, 2025
Cosgrove, Casey, Obstetrics and Gynecology, May 21, 2025
Dedhia, Priya, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Fu, Harry, Neuroscience, May 21, 2025
Heissler, Sarah, Physiology and Cell Biology, May 21, 2025
Hester, Mark, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Keller-Hamilton, Brittney, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Kokiko-Cochran, Olga, Neuroscience, May 21, 2025
Liyanage, Namal Malimbada, Microbial Infection and Immunity, May 21, 2025
Michaels, Nichole, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Papandreou, Ioanna, Radiation Oncology, May 21, 2025
Rajappa, Prajwal, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Sehgal, Lalit, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Stacy, Mitchel, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Stanton, Benjamin, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Stratton, Matthew, Physiology and Cell Biology, May 21, 2025
Sundi, Debasish, Urology, May 21, 2025
Tabung, Fred, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Tang, Wen, Biological Chemistry and Pharmacology, May 21, 2025
Vilgelm, Anna, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Vonder Haar, Cole, Neuroscience, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITHOUT TENURE

Huang, Emily, Surgery, May 21, 2025

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Tamiya, Shigeo, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF MEDICINE
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Baria, Michael, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, May 21, 2025

Bode, Ryan, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Bode, Sara, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Bodin, Steven, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Bonachea, Liz, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Boyle, Brendan, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Carpenter, Kristen, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025

Chen, Wei, Pathology, May 21, 2025

Chung, Catherine, Pathology, May 21, 2025

Clark, Aaron, Family and Community Medicine, May 21, 2025

Grandominico-Bradford, Jodi, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Grischkan, Jonathan, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025

Guirgis, Hossam, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025

Hersey, Stephen, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Hundley, Andrew, Obstetrics and Gynecology, May 21, 2025

Ing, Steven, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Kalnin, Andrew, Radiology, May 21, 2025

Kalra, Maninder, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Lujan, Giovanni, Pathology, May 21, 2025

Mah, May, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Malvestutto, Carlos, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Mitzman, Jennifer, Emergency Medicine, May 21, 2025

Nguyen, Xuan, Radiology, May 21, 2025

O'Dorisio, Nathan, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Orion, Kristine, Surgery, May 21, 2025

Ostendorf, Adam, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Otto, Bradley, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025

Palmer, Joshua, Radiation Oncology, May 21, 2025

Patel, Alpa, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Reed, Suzanne, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Shana'ah, Arwa, Pathology, May 21, 2025

Sofowora, Gbemiga, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025

Sribnick, Eric, Neurological Surgery, May 21, 2025

Teater, Julie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025

Wallihan, Rebecca, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Walrod, Bryant, Family and Community Medicine, May 21, 2025
Witwer, Andrea, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025
Yacob, Desale, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Yu, Elizabeth, Orthopaedics, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

D'Souza, Desmond, Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Hanks, Christopher, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Humphrey, Lisa, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Kim, Leslie, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Noonan, Anne, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Ranalli, Mark, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Renton, David, Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Setty, Bhuvana, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Shane-Carson, Kate, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Thakkar, Rajan, Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Yeager, Nicholas, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Adeli, Amir, Neurology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Anantaraman, Lekshmi, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Bumma, Naresh, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Carrillo, Sergio, Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Chiplunker, Adeeti, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Crescenze, Irene, Urology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Culp, Stacey, Biomedical Informatics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Fielder, Angela, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Grieco, Alex, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Hackett, Caitlin, Radiology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Job, Joici, Radiology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Kelly, Kathleen, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Khan, Abdullah, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Korman, Abe, Dermatology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Kraft, Monica, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
McCutcheon, Matthew, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
McKnight, Lucas, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Mousa, Luay, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Ouellette, Christopher, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Pannu, Jasleen, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Patel, Chirag, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Patel, Hiten, Family and Community Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Rauck, Ryan, Orthopaedics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Rink, Trenton, Radiology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026

Satturwar, Swati, Pathology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Singh, Jay, Neurology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Sobotka, Lindsay, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Ulrich, Lisa, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026
Youssef, George, Radiology, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Avenarius, Matthew, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Bali, Neetu, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Barterian, Justin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025
Beatty, Christopher, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Bertrand, John, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Branditz, Lauren, Emergency Medicine, May 21, 2025
Brown, Jordan, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Bunch, Dustin, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Chae, Floria, Anesthesiology, May 21, 2025
Chaves, Eileen, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Dasgupta, Alana, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Dawson, Anne, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Doraiswamy, Vignesh, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Duncan, Philicia, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Durick, Tom, Anesthesiology, May 21, 2025
Eby, Meika, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Ford, Carla, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, May 21, 2025
Fortier, Sarah Wall, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Friedman, Susan, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Gauntt, Jennifer, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Gebhard, Robyn, Radiology, May 21, 2025
Gokozan, Hamza, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Gundroo, Aijaz, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Hahn, Amy, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Hays, Hannah, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Henn, Matthew, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Hoehn, Jessica, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Hollander, Ephraim, Radiology, May 21, 2025
Hollingshead, Nicole, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025
Hughes, Daralee, Emergency Medicine, May 21, 2025
Ibrahim, Gehan, Radiology, May 21, 2025
Jacobson-Kelly, Amanda, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Johns, Kevin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Medicine, May 21, 2025
Kalady, Skyler, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Kasick, Rena, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Kielt, Matthew, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Konieczkowski, David, Radiation Oncology, May 21, 2025
Kunar, Jillian, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Larkin, Karilyn, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Lastinger, Lauren, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Lee, Jennifer, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Lester, Jesse, Anesthesiology, May 21, 2025
Leung, Marco, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Lin, Judith, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Little, Kevin, Radiology, May 21, 2025
Lovett, Marlina, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Malone, Matt, Emergency Medicine, May 21, 2025
Manne, Ashish, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Manning, Amy, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, May 21, 2025
Martinez, Christine, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, May 21, 2025
Michel, Hilary, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Miller, Cecelia, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Mrozek, Jenn, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Nowacki, Nicholas, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Oyeniran, Sophonie, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Perry, Michael, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Petri-Pickstone, Benita, Family and Community Medicine, May 21, 2025
Ralls, Matthew, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Rosen, Maggie, Obstetrics and Gynecology, May 21, 2025
Russo, John, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Saigal, Taru, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Salavitabar, Arash, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Sawalha, Yazeed, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Schmerge, Christine, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Schumacher, Melinda, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Sinay, Anne-Marie, Obstetrics and Gynecology, May 21, 2025
Singh, Priya, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Stieglitz, Heather, Pathology, May 21, 2025
Strothman, Kasey, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Sukrithan, Vineeth, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Tracy, Brett, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Tscholl, Jennifer, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Vallabh, Jay, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, May 21, 2025
Vaughn, Jennifer, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Venkatesh, Rajitha, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Vilensky, Michael, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, May 21, 2025
Wang, Shang-Jui, Radiation Oncology, May 21, 2025
Weingart, Caroline, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025
Wilson, Camille, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

Wu, Richard, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025
Young, Andrew, Surgery, May 21, 2025
Zepeda-Orozco, Diana, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

REAPPOINTMENT

Abou Assalie, Nour, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Abu Alhana, Farouk, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Ahmadian, Saman, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Ajam, Ali, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Alahmadi, Asrar, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Aldrich, Julie, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Alebrahim, Musab, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Alexander, Michael, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Ali, Naeem, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Alqudah, Elham, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Alwan, Dhuha, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Al-Zoubi, Ahmad, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Anam, Karina, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Appiah-Kubi, Emmanuel, Radiology, July 1, 2026
Aranguren, Ines, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Aravapalli, Srikanth, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Ardura, Monica, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Argaves, Melissa, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Ataya, Samy, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Attaar, Adam, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Bahner, David, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Bais, Kimmy, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Baker, Lauren, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2026
Bapat, Roopali, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Barnhardt, Elizabeth, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Bechtel, Mark, Dermatology, July 1, 2026
Becker, Dirk, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Beltran, Ralph, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Bjorklund, Kim, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Blais, Benjamin, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Blais, Rachel, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Blower, Krayton, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Bole, Indra, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Bouchachi, Soumya, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Boue, Daniel, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Boulger, Creagh, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Bowman, Mary, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Box, Geoffrey, Urology, July 1, 2026

Brannock, Kristina, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Bridge, Laura, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Brown, Ronald, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Bubolz, Beth, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Buettner, Benjamin, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Butter, Eric, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Butz, Catherine, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Byrd, Ashley, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Carr, David, Dermatology, July 1, 2026
Cetnar, Ashley, Radiation Oncology, July 1, 2026
Chan, Megan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Chang, Edith, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Chang, Jonathan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Chao, Albert, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Chen, Sonja, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Chitnis, Saurabh, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Chiu, Christopher, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Cho, Min-Jeong, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Cho, Ray, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Christian, Beth, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Colachis, Sam, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Collier, Allison, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Connors, Dean, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Conroy, Mark, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Cooper, Robert, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Coury, Daniel, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Coyle, Courtney, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Cvetanovich, Greg, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2026
Dalton, Ryan, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Damilano, Cecilia, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Das, Jishu, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Davila, Amanda Sofia, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Delatore, Luca, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Delerme, Anyelika, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Dial, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Diez, Alejandro, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Donham, Nathan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Earl, Christian, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Elmaraghy, Charles, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Esteban, Ysabella, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Exline, Matthew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Fabia, Renata, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Faieta, Antonio, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026

Fan, Rita, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Fang, Ashley, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Farmer, Zachary, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Farrell, Matthew, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Farris, Roopan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Fei, Yueyang, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2026
Fernandez, Rick, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Fernandez Faith, Esteban, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Findlen, Ursula, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Fleming, Gloria, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Foley, Kristin, Radiology, July 1, 2026
Foreman, Beth, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Fussner, Lynn, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Gallastegui Crestani, Nicolas, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Garbacz, Lauren, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Gathof, Andrew, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Gauthier, Amythest, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Gelfius, Carl, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Giglio, Pierre, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Goldberg, Adam, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Gorgas, Diane, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Graham, Emily, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Graul, Thomas, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Greene, Michelle, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Grossbach, Andrew, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2026
Grove, Sarah, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Guinipero, Terri, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Gutmann, Rebecca, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Haidar, Atteqa, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hake, Timothy, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Hall, Orman, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Hamilton, Charles, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Hanel, Walter, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hart, Jocelyn, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Hasan, Ayesha, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hayes, Emily, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Hem, Derek, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hicks, Ryan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hintenlang, David, Radiology, July 1, 2026
Ho, Kevin, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Holtzlander, Melissa, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Hooper, Alex, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hostutler, Cody, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026

Hoyle, Chad, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Hu, Jian, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Hu, Yan, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Hughes, Jennifer, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Isfort, Michael, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Jackson, Kelsey, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Jackson, Kristen, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Jadcherla, Yamini, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Jahan, Ishrat, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Jatana, Kris, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Jennings, John, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Jeong, Hazel, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Jonas, Maya, Dermatology, July 1, 2026
Kallash, Mahmoud, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Kamboj, Manmohan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Kane, Frankie, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Kang, Stephen, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Kellermier, Cyrus, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Kelly, Sean, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Kendra, Kari, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Kerestes, Courtney, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2026
Khan, Farah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Khandelwal, Sorabh, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Kisanuki, Yaz, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Klee, Victoria, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Kobalka, Peter, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Kostyk, Sandra, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Ladd, Jennifer, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Larrimore, Ashley, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Leber, Amy, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Lecerf, Kelsey, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Leonard, Jeffrey, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2026
Li, Lin, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Li, Sara, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Lightfoot, Eden, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Lin, Ada, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Lindsey, Sommer, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Lipps, Jonathan, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
L'Italien, Kaitlin, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Litritza, Anne, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Lo, Warren, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Lopata, Susan, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Lu, Peter, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026

Macklin, Jamie, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Magalang, Ulysses, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Maki, Aaron, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Marschalk, Nicholas, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Martin, Daniel, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Marzec, Sarah, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
McCafferty, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
McCamey, Kendra, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
McClung, Timothy, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
McElroy, Joseph, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2026
McVey, Anne, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Meara, Michael, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Melvin, Jennifer, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Meyer, Melissa, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Michalsky, Marc, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Mikolaj, Zachary, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Miller, Christopher, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Misal, Meenal, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2026
Mishra, Samir, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Mo, Xiaokui, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2026
Mobin-Uddin, Asma, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, July 1, 2026
Moore, Courtenay, Urology, July 1, 2026
Moore, Steve, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Moran, Ken, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Morgan, Jennah, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Mull, Eric, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Mundy, Chantelle, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Nagel, Christa, Obstetrics and Gynecology, July 1, 2026
Nasser, Abdulla, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Nasser, Samiha, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Neltner, Kurt, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Nguyen, Anthony, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Nguyen, Tran, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Nichols, Courtney, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Niktash, Mohammedreza, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Nolan, Eric, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Noritz, Garey, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Norman, Josh, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Norton, John, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Odackal, Namrita, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Oh, Christine, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Ohr, Matthew, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Ohri, Vandana, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026

Ojha, Devicka, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Olcese, Vanessa, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2026
Orsinelli, David, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Ortiz, Guillermo, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Ozer, Enver, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Palacios, Sabrina, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Palanichamy, Kamalakannan, Radiation Oncology, July 1, 2026
Panchal, Ashish, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Panchal, Bethany, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Park, Ariane, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Pastis, Nicholas, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Patel, Anup, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Patel, Jaimie, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Patel, Janaki, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Patel, Madhvi, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Patel, Vaiibhav, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Patel, Yesha, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Patrick, Michael, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Patterson, Darryll, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Peng, Kate, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Perez, William, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Pfeil, Sheryl, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Phieffer, Laura, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2026
Potter, Samara, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Prevedello, Luciano, Radiology, July 1, 2026
Prosek, Jason, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Prudent, Joshua, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Purcell, Michael, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Quick, Adam, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Rai, Nina, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Raja, Rama, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Rajpal, Saurabh, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Ramaswamy, Apoorva, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Richards, Rebekah, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Rogers, Barbara, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Ruda, James, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026
Runkle, Anne, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Ryan, John, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2026
Saklayen, Samiya, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Saleh, Mohamed, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Salvador, Anthony, Radiology, July 1, 2026
San Miguel, Christopher, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Sandhu, Gurneet, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026

Satoskar, Anjali, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Sawchyn, Andrea, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Scharre, Douglas, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Schieffer, Kathleen, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Schirtzinger, Matthew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Schultz, Katlin, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, July 1, 2026
Schwartz, Dana, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Scott, Stephen, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Sergakis, Georgianna, Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, July 1, 2026
Shadchehr, Ali, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Shah, Nilay, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Sharkey-Toppen, Travis, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Shellman, Sondra, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Simsic, Janet, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Singh, Navdeep, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Singh, Varun, Orthopaedics, July 1, 2026
Skaug, Melissa, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Skoracki, Roman, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Slabaugh, Mark, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2026
Soghomonyan, Suren, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Sorkin, Tsovinar, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Southerland, Lauren, Emergency Medicine, July 1, 2026
Souza, Jason, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, July 1, 2026
Spetie, Dan, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Stasek, Jerome, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Stephens, Lauren, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Stukus, David, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Stukus, Kristin, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Sutton, Scott, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Taylor, Clayton, Radiology, July 1, 2026
Thornton, Lisa, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Thurin, Kristina, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Tiso, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Tozbikian, Gary, Pathology, July 1, 2026
Trouten, Jasmine, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Turner, Katja, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Valdez, Carrie, Surgery, July 1, 2026
Veneziano, Giorgio, Anesthesiology, July 1, 2026
Venkatesan, Thangam, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Viljoen, Jill, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Visovatti, Scott, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Vondra, Mary, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Voorhees, Timothy, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026

Vundavalli, Shravani, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Wei, Lai, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2026
Welker, Mary, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Wellner, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Wernick, Hunter, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Wert, Michael, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Wesolowski, Robert, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Westphal, Kathryn, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Weymann, Alexander, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
White, Aisha, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
White, Nicole, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Wilkerson, Jessica, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Williams, Kent, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Williams, Laura, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Williams, Margaret, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Witman, Patricia, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Xu, David, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2026
Yester, Jessie, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Yilanli, Musa, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Yong, Chiaothon, Family and Community Medicine, July 1, 2026
Yu, Lianbo, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2026
Zapanta, Bianca, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Zha, Alicia, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Zhu, Matthew, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2026
Zimm, Cynthia, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE RESEARCH

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH PROFESSOR

Rausch, Joseph, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Alfano, Lindsay, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND REAPPOINTMENT

Miller, Katie, Pediatrics, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2026

Prabha Ganesan, Latha, Internal Medicine, May 21, 2025, and July 1, 2025

REAPPOINTMENT

Bare, Dan, Physiology and Cell Biology, July 1, 2026

Childerhose, Janet, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025

Chung, Sangwoon, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025

Dong, Erbo, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2025

Green, Jessie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2026
Gushchina, Liubov, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Hall-Stoodley, Luanne, Microbial Infection and Immunity, July 1, 2025
Huang, Wei, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2025
Karpurapu, Manjula, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025
Keiser, Megan, Neurological Surgery, July 1, 2026
Khazem, Lauren, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2025
Kolacz, Jacek, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, July 1, 2025
Larue, Ross, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2025
Le, Nhat, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2025
Li, Ning, Physiology and Cell Biology, July 1, 2026
Lin, Anna, Neurology, July 1, 2026
Lin, Pei, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025
Nho, Richard, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025
Pancholi, Vijay, Pathology, July 1, 2025
Pekarsky, Yuri, Cancer Biology and Genetics, July 1, 2025
Pietrzak, Maciej, Biomedical Informatics, July 1, 2026
Saad, Nizar, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Sezgin, Emre, Pediatrics, July 1, 2026
Song, Chunhua, Internal Medicine, July 1, 2025
Tikunova, Svetlana, Physiology and Cell Biology, July 1, 2026
Toris, Carol, Ophthalmology and Vision Sciences, July 1, 2025
Vicetti Miguel, Rodolfo, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, July 1, 2026

COLLEGE OF NURSING

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Hu, Jie, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Gillespie, Shannon, May 21, 2025

Herbell, Kayla, May 21, 2025

Morgan, Ethan, May 21, 2025

Moss, Karen, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF NURSING CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Gawlik, Kate, May 21, 2025

Sharpe, Elizabeth, May 21, 2025

Tornwall, Joni, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Hoying, Jacqueline, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Tussing, Todd, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Alston, Angela, August 15, 2026
Ault, Samantha, August 15, 2026
Dush, Jennifer, August 15, 2026
Hanners, Audra, August 15, 2026
McGhee, Stephen, August 15, 2026
Shihabuddin, Courtney, August 15, 2026
Zellefrow, Cindy, August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF NURSING
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Monroe, Todd, August 15, 2026

COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Anderson, Heather, May 21, 2025
Plageman, Timothy, May 21, 2025
Yu, Deyue, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Lai, Nicky, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Jordan, Lisa, August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-PRACTICE

Hopkins, Greg, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Coyle, Maria, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Neidecker, Margie, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Murphy, Michael, August 15, 2026

Pai, Vinita, August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
RESEARCH**

REAPPOINTMENT

Shu, Dan, August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF PHARMACY
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-PRACTICE

Woods, Zach, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Kenah, Eben, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Pomeroy, Laura, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Meshelemiah, Jacquelyn, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Bates, Samantha, May 21, 2025

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Chen, Sherab, May 21, 2025

Folk, Amanda, May 21, 2025
Wiener, Judith, May 21, 2025

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Hunt, Courtney, May 21, 2025
Sadvari, Joshua, May 21, 2025

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Pesapane, Risa, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, May 21, 2025
Winston, Jenessa, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025

**COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Knoblauch, Sue, Veterinary Biosciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
O'Quinn, Jeanette, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Runcan, Erin, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Burge, Rhonda, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Carson, Brittney, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Corps, Kara, Veterinary Biosciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Lapsley, Janis, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Wanstrath, Audrey, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026
Youngblood, Brad, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, May 21, 2025, and August 15, 2026

REAPPOINTMENT

Feyes, Emily, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, August 15, 2026
Jacque, Kevin, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, August 15, 2026
Metzler, Anne, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2026
Schroeder, Eric, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2026
Urion, Rebecca, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2026
Wisecup, Michelle, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, August 15, 2026

**COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
ASSOCIATED**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-PRACTICE

Habing, Amy, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, May 21, 2025

HONORARY DEGREE

Synopsis: Approval of the honorary degree listed below is proposed.

WHEREAS the Committee on Honorary Degrees of the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-5-48.8 of the Administrative Code, has approved for recommendation to the Board of Trustees the awarding of the honorary degree as listed below:

LeBron James	Doctor of Public Service, <i>honoris causa</i>
--------------	--

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the awarding of the above honorary degree.

LeBron James

PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL PLAYER AND COMMUNITY LEADER

Born in Akron, Ohio, LeBron Raymone James Sr. is a professional basketball player with a dedication to community engagement and improving the lives of children and families through education, opportunities, and community resources.



He led St. Vincent-St. Mary High School to three state championships and was named the 2003 National High School Player of the Year. Drafted by the Cleveland Cavaliers in the first overall pick in the 2003 NBA draft, James was named NBA Rookie of the Year. He is a four-time NBA champion, including with the Cavaliers in 2016, and helped lead Team USA to gold medals at the 2008, 2012 and 2024 Olympics.

Just as he's elevated the game of basketball, LeBron has redefined philanthropy to create a revolutionary model for community building in his hometown of Akron, Ohio. Launched before he stepped foot in the NBA in 2004, the LeBron James Family Foundation invests its time, resources and passion into creating generational change for kids and families that has yielded a visible footprint and viable model for the world on what it means to build community from the ground up.

With its foundational I PROMISE Program, the Foundation serves more than 1,600 students and their entire families by providing them with the fundamental resources, wraparound supports and family programming they need for success in school and beyond. In 2018, the Foundation partnered with Akron Public Schools to build all of its family-first programming and academic interventions into the groundbreaking I PROMISE School that has created a new model for urban, public education. The Foundation has since layered in additional supports including higher education and family programming at the I PROMISE Institute, transitional housing at the I PROMISE Village, long-term affordable housing at I PROMISE Housing, job training and financial health programming at House Three Thirty, medical and mental health services at I PROMISE HealthQuarters, and other impactful activations that are transforming the Akron community, creating a movement that can positively impact the entire country.

With his trail-blazing achievements in sports, business, and philanthropy, James has established himself as one of the most influential figures in the world.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for spring and summer terms of 2025 is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the Board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees, the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the degrees and certificates to be conferred on May 4 and August 3, 2025, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools.

**APPROVAL OF INTERIM CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLAN
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026**

Synopsis: Authorization and acceptance of the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS The State of Ohio Biennial Budget for Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including funding levels for state institutions of higher education, is still pending in the Ohio General Assembly; and,

WHEREAS the university has not yet finalized its operating budget for Fiscal Year 2026; and

WHEREAS the Interim Capital Investment Plan will allow the university to begin or continue capital projects in support of strategic goals during the period from July 1, 2025 through August 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS the recommended capital expenditures are the result of the university's comprehensive annual capital planning process; and

WHEREAS only those projects outlined in these recommendations will be approved for funding; and

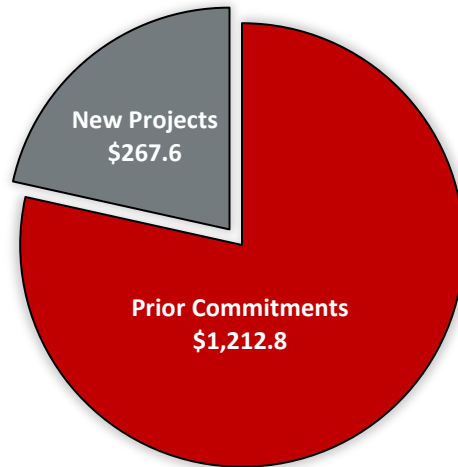
WHEREAS the final fiscal year 2026 Capital Investment Plan will be presented for consideration at the August 2025 Board of Trustees meeting;

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the Interim Capital Investment Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any request for authorization to proceed with any project contained in these recommendations must be submitted individually by the university for approval by the Board of Trustees, as provided for by Board policy.

FY 2026-2030 Interim Capital Investment Plan
May 21, 2025



Total FY26 CIP: \$1,480.4

Table 1 - Prior Commitments - Remaining Spend (As of April 14 Actuals)

\$ in Millions

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures					Total
		FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	
1	ABA - Schottenstein Center - Main Roof Replacement	\$ 2.2	\$ 5.5	\$ 0.5	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8.2
2	ABA - Schottenstein Center - Scoreboard Replacement	\$ 1.0	\$ 2.8	\$ 1.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.0
3	A&S – Biological Sciences Building Upgrades	\$ -	\$ 1.8	\$ 5.3	\$ 4.7	\$ 2.3	\$ 14.0
4	A&S – Department of Economics Relocation	\$ 4.5	\$ 4.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9.4
5	COE – BEMC Phase 2	\$ 32.1	\$ 9.4	\$ 1.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42.9
6	COE – Bus Testing Facility	\$ 2.7	\$ 12.6	\$ 0.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16.0
7	EHE – Campbell Hall Renovation	\$ 16.1	\$ 20.5	\$ 6.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42.9
8	ERIK – Battery Cell Research and Demonstration Center	\$ 6.0	\$ 1.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7.4
9	ERIK - Microelectronic Commons	\$ 2.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.4
10	FAES – Waterman Infrastructure Project	\$ -	\$ 4.1	\$ 2.8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7.0
11	FAES – Waterman Multispecies Animal Learning Center	\$ 21.9	\$ 18.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40.2
12	VET – PET/CT Space Renovation	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.8	\$ 1.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.5
13	WMC – Inpatient Hospital	\$ 201.3	\$ 88.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289.9
14	WMC – James Cellular Therapy Lab	\$ 1.3	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.8
15	WMC – James Outpatient Care	\$ 7.5	\$ -	\$ 12.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20.2
16	WMC – James Outpatient Care Buildout	\$ 1.0	\$ 3.8	\$ 1.7	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6.5
17	WMC – Magnetic Resonance Linear Accelerator & Housing	\$ 0.9	\$ 3.2	\$ 3.6	\$ 2.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 10.3
18	WMC – OSU East 4th Floor OR Renovation	\$ 0.8	\$ 7.0	\$ 10.6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18.4
19	WMC – Outpatient Care Powell	\$ 58.3	\$ 46.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 104.6
20	Roll Up Other Projects	\$ 196.8	\$ 179.2	\$ 160.1	\$ 13.9	\$ 8.5	\$ 558.4
21	Subtotal	\$ 557.1	\$ 413.9	\$ 209.8	\$ 20.9	\$ 11.1	\$ 1,212.8

FY 2026-2030 Interim Capital Investment Plan
May 21, 2025

Table 2 - New Projects Beginning in FY2026

\$ in Millions

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures					Total
		FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	
1	Anticipated Spend for CIP Changes	\$ 10.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.0
2	Roll up of Small Infrastructure RDM Projects	\$ 2.4	\$ 7.3	\$ 7.5	\$ 4.8	\$ -	\$ 22.0
3	Small Programmatic Cash Ready	\$ 2.2	\$ 10.9	\$ 7.7	\$ 1.5	\$ -	\$ 22.3
4	WMC/COM - Roll up of Multiple Cash Ready	\$ 173.6	\$ 7.9	\$ 5.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 186.9
5	New Major Projects						
6	NURS - Newton Hall Space Upgrades	\$ 0.2	\$ 1.4	\$ 2.1	\$ 0.4	\$ -	\$ 4.0
7	NURS - Newton Hall AHU Replacements	\$ 0.3	\$ 2.7	\$ 4.2	\$ 0.8	\$ -	\$ 8.0
8	SL - North Towers Upgrades - Jones, Taylor, Drackett (Design)	\$ 2.2	\$ 6.7	\$ 1.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.0
9	OAA - Ramseyer Hall Chase Center	\$ 0.2	\$ 1.5	\$ 2.3	\$ 0.4	\$ -	\$ 4.4
10	Grand Total	\$ 191.1	\$ 38.4	\$ 30.1	\$ 7.9	\$ -	\$ 267.6

Table 3 - Funding for New Projects by Type and Funding Source

\$ in Millions

Line	Unit	Projected Capital Expenditures							Def. Maint. Addressed	Def. Maint. %
		Local	WMC	State	University		Grand Total	% By Unit		
					Grant	Debt				
1	Academic Support	\$ 20.8	\$ -	\$ 4.4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25.2	9.4%	\$ 11.9	47.0%
2	Athletics	\$ 9.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9.2	3.4%	\$ 2.7	29.6%
3	Infrastructure	\$ 23.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23.9	8.9%	\$ 11.7	48.8%
4	Regional Campuses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.4	\$ -	\$ 0.4	0.1%	\$ -	0.0%
5	Student Life	\$ 12.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10.0	\$ 22.0	8.2%	\$ 19.8	90.0%
6	WMC/COM	\$ 15.9	\$ 171.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 186.9	69.8%	\$ 45.9	24.6%
7	Grand Total	\$ 81.8	\$ 171.0	\$ 4.4	\$ 0.4	\$ 10.0	\$ 267.6	100.0%	\$ 92.0	34.4%

**APPROVAL OF OHIO STATE ENERGY PARTNERS UTILITY SYSTEM INTERIM CAPITAL
IMPROVEMENTS PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026**

Utility System Life-Cycle Renovation, Repair and Replacement Projects

Synopsis: Approval of Ohio State Energy Partners LLC (“OSEP”) fiscal year 2026 interim capital improvements plan and authorization for OSEP to make capital improvements pursuant to the terms of the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the “Agreement”), is proposed.

WHEREAS the Agreement requires, OSEP to submit annually a utility system Capital Improvement Projects plan (“OSEP CIP”) for university approval; and

WHEREAS the OSEP CIP includes requested approval of these utility system capital improvement projects for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS the university has not finalized its capital investment plan for fiscal year 2026; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to begin or continue these time-sensitive utility system projects until the fiscal year operating and capital plans are finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS OSEP has provided detailed descriptions of the proposed capital improvement projects, supporting technical data and analysis, pursuant to Section 4.3(c) of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the utility system capital improvement projects will be delivered pursuant to the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the capital expenditures for the approved utility system projects will be added to the utility fee pursuant to the Agreement; and

WHEREAS the university has reviewed and considered the financial, technical, and operational aspects of the projects and the projects’ alignment with university plans and sustainability goals; and

WHEREAS the Master Planning & Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance & Investment Committee has reviewed the projects for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the fiscal year 2026 interim OSEP CIP as outlined in the attached materials; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees authorizes OSEP to proceed with these fiscal year 2026 capital improvements to the Utility System as outlined in the attached materials.

BACKGROUND

TOPIC: Approval of Fiscal Year 2026 Ohio State Energy Partners Utility System Interim Capital Improvements Plan

CONTEXT: Pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Long-Term Lease and Concession Agreement for The Ohio State University Utility System dated July 20, 2018, and as amended (the “Agreement”), Ohio State Energy Partners LLC (“OSEP”) will fund and implement capital improvements to the Utility System. Capital investments made by OSEP will be tied to the annual Utility Fee structure pursuant to the Agreement.

Proposed capital projects are evaluated for alignment with applicable strategic, financial, and physical plans and to ensure continued reliability, safety, and compliance.

Approval of these projects is pursuant to project scopes, project cost breakdowns, and total project costs outlined below, any applicable university directives, applicable project approval request forms, and supporting documentation submitted pursuant to the Agreement.

These OSEP interim capital plan projects are Life-Cycle Renovations, Repairs, and Replacement Projects (“LFC”), for improvements to existing campus utility system plants and distribution networks.

SUMMARY:

Heating Hot Water Pipe Replacement 36-24-LFC

Scope: The replacement and upgrade of approximately 1,400 feet of end-of-life and/or failing heating hot water distribution piping and associated equipment that serve Arps and Ramseyer. It is necessary to begin this project promptly to assure that heating service is restored prior to the 2025-2026 heating season. This project was previously approved for design.

Construction Cost Request: \$ 3.987 M

Project Cost Breakdown	Cost
FY 2024 – Design	\$ 0.463 M
FY 2026 – Construction	\$ 3.987 M
Total Project Cost	\$4.450 M

South Neil Tunnel Utility Upgrades – 198-26-LFC

Scope: Design of utility system improvements in coordination with the university's project to repair the South Neil Tunnel, project OSU-230499. It's necessary to begin this design work promptly to align with the university's project schedule.

Design Request: \$ 1.215 M

Project Cost Breakdown	Cost
FY 2026 – Design	\$ 1.215 M
FY 2027 – Construction Estimate	\$10.938 M
Total Project Cost Estimate	\$12.153 M

REQUESTED OF THE MASTER PLANNING & FACILITIES AND THE FINANCE & INVESTMENT COMMITTEES: Approval of the resolution.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Hot Water Pipe Replacement

036-24-LFC

Project Location: Ramseyer and Arps Tunnels

- **Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Design	\$ 0.463
Construction w/contingency	\$3.987 M ⁽¹⁾
Total requested	\$4.450 M ⁽¹⁾

- **Project Budget**

Design	\$ 0.463
Construction w/contingency	\$3.987 M ⁽¹⁾

Total project budget	\$4.450 M ⁽¹⁾
----------------------	--------------------------

⁽¹⁾ Construction costs are based on proposals received in March 2025.

- **Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$4.450 M ⁽¹⁾
University	\$0

- **Project Schedule**

BoT design Approval	05/23
Design	07/24 – 03/24
BoT construction approval	05/25
Construction	06/25 – 11/25
Completion /full operation	03/26

- **Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Build

- **Project Scope**

- Replace approx. 1,400 ft of heating hot water pipes
- Abate the heating hot water piping system in Ramseyer and Arps Tunnels.

- **Project Risks and Impacts**

- Outages to be coordinated with university stakeholders.
- Vehicle and pedestrian traffic reroute.
- Labor shortage and supply chain issues.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval for design received in FY24. Requesting approval for construction in FY26.



project team

- OSEP project manager: Francisco D. Saavedra
- AE/design architect: Osborn Engineering
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Tunnel Utility Upgrades – South Neil Tunnel

198-26-LFC

Project Location: South Tunnel

- **Approval(s) Requested and Amount**

Design Only	\$1.215 M ⁽¹⁾
-------------	--------------------------

Total requested	\$1.215 M ⁽¹⁾
-----------------	--------------------------

- **Project Budget**

Design Only	\$1.215 M ⁽¹⁾
w/o contingency	

Total project budget	\$1.215 M ⁽¹⁾
----------------------	--------------------------

⁽¹⁾ Updated prices based on estimate provided by OSU.

- **Project Funding**

OSEP Financed	\$1.215M ⁽¹⁾
University	\$0

- **Project Schedule**

BoT Approval for Design	05/25
-------------------------	-------

Completion of Design operation 07/25 – 10/25

- **Project Delivery Method**

Design-Bid-Built

- **Project Scope**

- The university is performing structural repairs/improvements to the South Neil tunnel. This request for OSEP funds will be used to design utility system upgrades associated with the university's tunnel project. This is a coordination project led by OSU-230499.
- Project scope includes the replacement of sections of steam and condensate pipes, including anchors, isolation valves, steam traps, pipe supports, and insulation.

- **Project Risks and Impacts**

- Outages to be coordinated with university stakeholders.

- **Approval Requested**

- Requesting approval for design in FY26.



project team

- OSEP project manager: Firas S. Oueis
- AE/design architect: RMF Engineering
- General Contractor: DBB – To be determined

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AND ENTER INTO/INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

ATHLETICS TECHNOLOGY MODERNIZATION
NORTH TOWERS BUILDING UPGRADES
TUNNEL REHABILITATION PHASE 1
UH-DOAN HALL SPRINKLER INSTALLATION

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

DOAN – REPLACE SPECT CTs
OUTPATIENT EAST – EXISTING LOT RENOVATION
OUTPATIENT EAST –NEW WEST PARKING LOT
SCHOTTENSTEIN CENTER – SCOREBOARD REPLACEMENT

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

BATTERY CELL RESEARCH & DEMONSTRATION CENTER

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Athletics Technology Modernization	\$1.7M	\$1.7M	Auxiliary funds
North Towers Building Upgrades	\$10.0M	\$10.0M	University debt
Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase 1	\$1.0M	\$1.0M	University debt University funds State funds Partner funds
UH-Doan Hall Sprinkler Installation	\$1.2M	\$1.2M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Doan – Replace SPECT CTs	\$0.3M	\$4.3M	\$4.6M	Auxiliary funds
Outpatient East – Existing Lot Renovation	\$0.8M	\$4.7M	\$5.5M	Auxiliary funds
Outpatient East – New West Parking Lot	\$1.1M	\$6.1M	\$7.2M	Auxiliary funds
Schottenstein Center – Scoreboard Replacement	\$0.6M	\$4.6M	\$5.2M	Auxiliary funds

**APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AND ENTER INTO/INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (CONT)**

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Requested	
Battery Cell Research & Demonstration Center	\$1.7M	\$1.7M	University funds Partner funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Athletics Technology Modernization

OSU-250319 (REQ ID# ABA260006)

Project Location: Athletics District/Ohio Stadium

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$1.7M
Total requested	\$1.7M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.7M
Construction w/contingency	TBD
Total project budget	TBD

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary Funds

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	05/25
Design	08/25 – 05/26
BoT construction approval	TBD
Construction	TBD
Facility opening	TBD

- **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**

- This project is included in the FY26 Capital Investment Plan.
- Two prior studies, completed in 2022 and 2023, have guided the planning and development of this project.

- **Project Scope**

- The project will upgrade technology to elevate the student-athlete and fan experience. Scope includes scoreboard modernization and audio system improvements at Ohio Stadium, Bill Davis Stadium, Buckeye Field, Jesse Owens Memorial Stadium, and the Woody Hayes Athletic Center.
- Total project cost will be confirmed during design.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Lytle, Sara
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

North Towers Building Upgrades

OSU-250125 (REQ ID# SL260001)

Project Location: Drackett Tower (0189), Jones Tower (0267), Taylor Tower (0268)

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$10.0M
Total project budget	\$10.0M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	TBD
Construction w/contingency	TBD
Total project budget	TBD

- **Project Funding**

University debt

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	05/25
Design (Phased)	05/25 – 05/27
BoT construction approval	02/26
Construction (Phased)	11/26 – 08/30

- **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**

- This project is included in the FY26 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**

- This project will address deferred maintenance of aging mechanical systems and infrastructure while improving the student living environment.
- Plumbing systems, including domestic supply, heating, and sanitary lines, will be fully replaced. The main electrical distribution will be upgraded, and sprinkler systems will be installed to meet current codes.
- Main entry levels in Jones, Taylor, and Drackett residence halls will be reconfigured and renovated. Finishes will be updated on all floors. The updated finishes will align these residence halls with other nearby campus facilities, enhancing the overall student experience.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Henderly, Todd
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase I

OSU-230499 (REQ ID# FOD230015)

Project Location: **Site-see project information

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$1.0M
Total requested	\$1.0M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$2.7M
Construction w/contingency	\$26.3M
OSEP/ENGIE scope	\$13.0M
Total project budget	\$42.0M

- **Project Funding**

University debt, University funds, State funds, Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE)

- **Project Schedule**

Design	04/23 – 10/24
BoT professional services approval	11/23
BoT construction approval	11/23
Construction	05/24 – 12/26
BoT prof services approval (increase)	05/25
Facility opening	12/26



- **Project Delivery Method**

General Contracting

- **Planning Framework**

- This project is included in the FY23, FY24 and FY25 Capital Investment Plans.

- **Project Scope**

- This request is for design of the South Neil tunnel scope in coordination with OSEP/ENGIE.
- Bid favorability allows the highest priority of Phase 2, the South Neil tunnel, to be moved to Phase 1.
- This is the first phase of a three-phase project addressing deferred maintenance, including structural repairs, asbestos removal, and drainage/water infiltration issues. Phases 2 and 3 have not been funded.
- Work will include structural repairs and piping replacements from 19th Avenue to an area near Lazenby Hall on South Neil.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to increase professional services contracts.

- **project team**

University project manager: Stazzone, Al
AE/design architect: RMF Engineering
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

UH-Doan Hall Sprinkler Installation

OSU-255353 (REQ ID# WMC240003)

Project Location: Doan Hall (0089)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$1.2M
Total requested	\$1.2M
- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.2M
Construction w/contingency	TBD
Total project budget	TBD
- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds
- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	05/25
Design	08/25 – 01/26
BoT construction approval	TBD
Construction	TBD
Facility opening	TBD



- **Project Delivery Method**

Design Build - Competitive GMP
- **Planning Framework**
 - This project was included in the FY24 Capital Investment Plan.
- **Project Scope**
 - This project will upgrade the existing sprinkler coverage in Doan Hall to meet new code requirements, with compliance required by June 2028.
 - The renovation scope includes removing all medical gas and plumbing fixtures on floors 6-11.
 - Final scope and total project cost will be confirmed during design.
- **Approval Requested**
 - Approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts.

-
- **project team**

University project manager: Radabaugh, Alexandra
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Doan - Replace SPECT CTs

OSU-240329 (REQ ID# WMC240003)

Project Location: Doan Hall (0089)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$0.3M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.3M
Total requested	\$4.6M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.3M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.3M
Total project budget	\$4.6M

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	05/25
BoT construction approval	05/25
Design	06/25 – 10/25
Construction	11/25 – 03/26
Facility opening	04/26

- **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**

- This project is included in the FY24 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**

- The project will remove four SPECT-CTs and re-install three new SPECT-CTs in Doan Hall within the Nuclear Medicine suite.
- The space will be renovated to include infrastructure upgrades that accommodate a larger footprint and meet the criteria outlined by the Facility Guidelines Institute for Design & Construction of Health Facilities.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Cashman, Catie
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Outpatient East - Existing Lot Renovation

OSU-240249 (REQ ID# EAS240017)

Project Location: Outpatient Care East (0837)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$0.8M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.7M
Total requested	\$5.5M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.8M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.7M
Total project budget	\$5.5M

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**

Design	08/24 – 01/26
BoT professional services approval	05/25
BoT construction approval	05/25
Construction	03/26 – 09/26
Facility opening	09/26

- **Project Delivery Method**

General Contracting

- **Planning Framework**

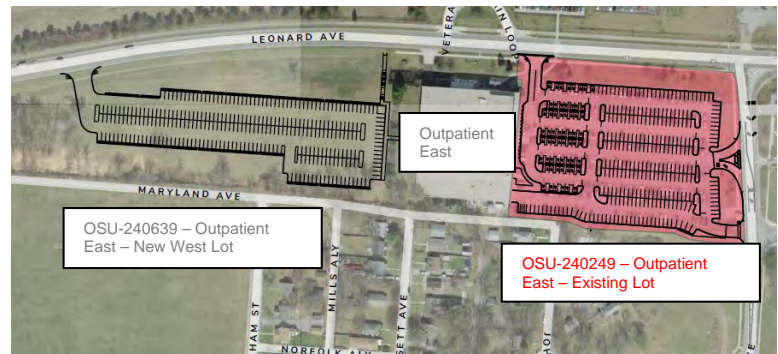
- This project is included in the FY24 Capital Investment Plan.
- This project was originally below Board of Trustees threshold for approval.

- **Project Scope**

- During design, the extent of the rehabilitation was expanded which increased the total project cost above the Board of Trustees threshold for approval.
- The project will reconstruct the existing parking lot on the east side of the Outpatient Care East facility.
- The new layout will enhance traffic flow and improve patient access by optimizing both pedestrian pathways and vehicular travel lanes.
- Construction is contingent upon the approval and completion of the New West Parking Lot (OSU-240639), which will provide temporary parking during the east lot's renovation.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Kitchen, Donovan
AE/design architect: Korda
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Outpatient East - New West Parking Lot

OSU-240639 (REQ ID# EAS240043)

Project Location: Outpatient Care East (0837)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$1.1M
Construction w/contingency	\$6.1M
Total requested	\$7.2M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$1.1M
Construction w/contingency	\$6.1M
Total project budget	\$7.2M

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**

Design	08/24 – 04/25
BoT professional services approval	05/25
BoT construction approval	05/25
Construction	07/25 – 12/25
Facility opening	12/25

- **Project Delivery Method**

General Contracting

- **Planning Framework**

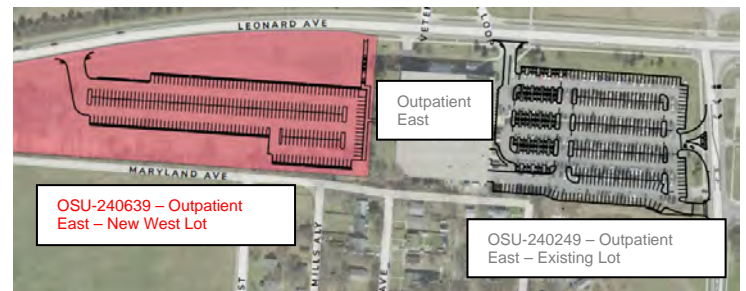
- This project is included in the FY24 Capital Investment Plan.
- This project was originally below Board of Trustees threshold for approval.

- **Project Scope**

- Due to contaminated soils on-site, the total project cost increased above the Board of Trustees threshold for approval.
- A new staff parking lot will be built on the vacant lot west of the Outpatient Care East building to address parking concerns and serve as temporary parking during the renovation of the existing lot reconstruction project (OSU-240249).

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Kitchen, Donovan
AE/design architect: EMH&T
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Schottenstein Center - Scoreboard Replacement

OSU-250201 (REQ ID# ABA240003)

Project Location: Schottenstein Center (0081)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Professional services	\$0.6M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.6M
Total requested	\$5.2M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$0.6M
Construction w/contingency	\$4.6M
Total project budget	\$5.2M

- **Project Funding**

Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	05/25
BoT construction approval	05/25
Design	06/25 – 09/25
Construction	04/26 – 09/26
Facility opening	10/26

- **Project Delivery Method**

General Contracting

- **Planning Framework**

- This project is included in the FY25 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**

- This project will replace the existing scoreboard, the 360-degree ribbon board, and all outdated LED boards and signs. The new scoreboard will fit within the existing footprint and reuse the hoist.
- To accommodate event schedules, this project was separated from the Athletics Technology Modernization initiative, allowing for greater flexibility in scheduling construction.
- The gap between design and construction provides time to order materials in advance, ensuring installation does not disrupt scheduled events.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Quellhorst, Ross
AE/design architect: TBD
CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Battery Cell Research & Demonstration Center

OSU-230897 (REQ ID# RCH230011)

Project Location: Kinnear Rd, 1275-1305 (0395)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**

Construction w/contingency	\$1.7M
Total requested	\$1.7M

- **Project Budget**

Professional services	\$2.3M
Construction w/contingency	\$21.4M
Total project budget	\$23.7M

- **Project Funding**

University funds, Partner funds (Honda, Schaeffler)

- **Project Schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/23
Design	11/23 – 07/24
BoT construction approval	11/23
Construction	06/24 – 08/25
BoT construction approval (increase)	05/25
Facility opening	09/25

- **Project Delivery Method**

Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**

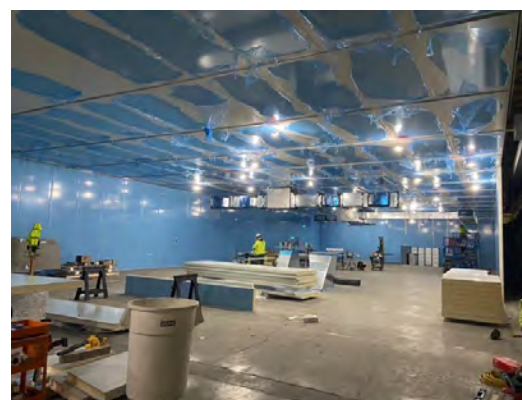
- This project is included in the FY24 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**

- The requested increase is to accommodate building modifications due to additional equipment required in the battery formation room, as well as changes to the specifications of user-provided equipment.
- This project will renovate 21,897 square feet of warehouse space at 1305 Kinnear Road facility into a dedicated battery cell research, production and support space for the Institute of Materials Research.
- The Battery Pilot and Prototyping Lab will contain a 4,148 square foot -40c dry room and a 1,257 square foot -60c super dry room to accommodate solid state battery production.
- The project will accelerate the domestic development of battery cell materials and manufacturing technologies while providing an experiential learning setting for advanced battery technology workforce development.

- **Approval Requested**

- Approval is requested to increase construction contracts.



- **project team**

University project manager: Flaherty, Brendan
AE/design architect: Wellogy
CM at Risk or Design Builder: Whiting Turner

APPROVAL FOR PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY

5.070+/- ACRES AT 1800 ZOLLINGER ROAD,
UPPER ARLINGTON, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to purchase property described as Outpatient Care Upper Arlington from Medstone Realty Company, LLC located at 1800 Zollinger Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to acquire 5.070 acres of improved real property located at 1800 Zollinger, Upper Arlington, Ohio, identified as Franklin County parcel number 070-003229; and

WHEREAS the purchase of this property supports the university's plan for strategic investment in outpatient services for neighboring communities:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon the terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

**APPROVAL FOR PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY
1800 ZOLLINGER ROAD
UPPER ARLINGTON, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO
BOARD BACKGROUND**

Background

In 2015, Medstone Realty Company, LLC (Medstone), a subsidiary of Campus Partners, acquired unimproved property located at 1800 Zollinger Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio for the purpose of constructing a medical office facility that would be leased to The Ohio State University (OSU). In 2016, OSU entered into a long-term lease with Medstone for the building now known as The Ohio State Outpatient Care Upper Arlington and pre-paid rent to Medstone in the amount of \$20,867,000. The lease contained a purchase option for OSU to acquire the property from Medstone for one dollar (\$1.00). The university would like to exercise its purchase right.

Location and Description

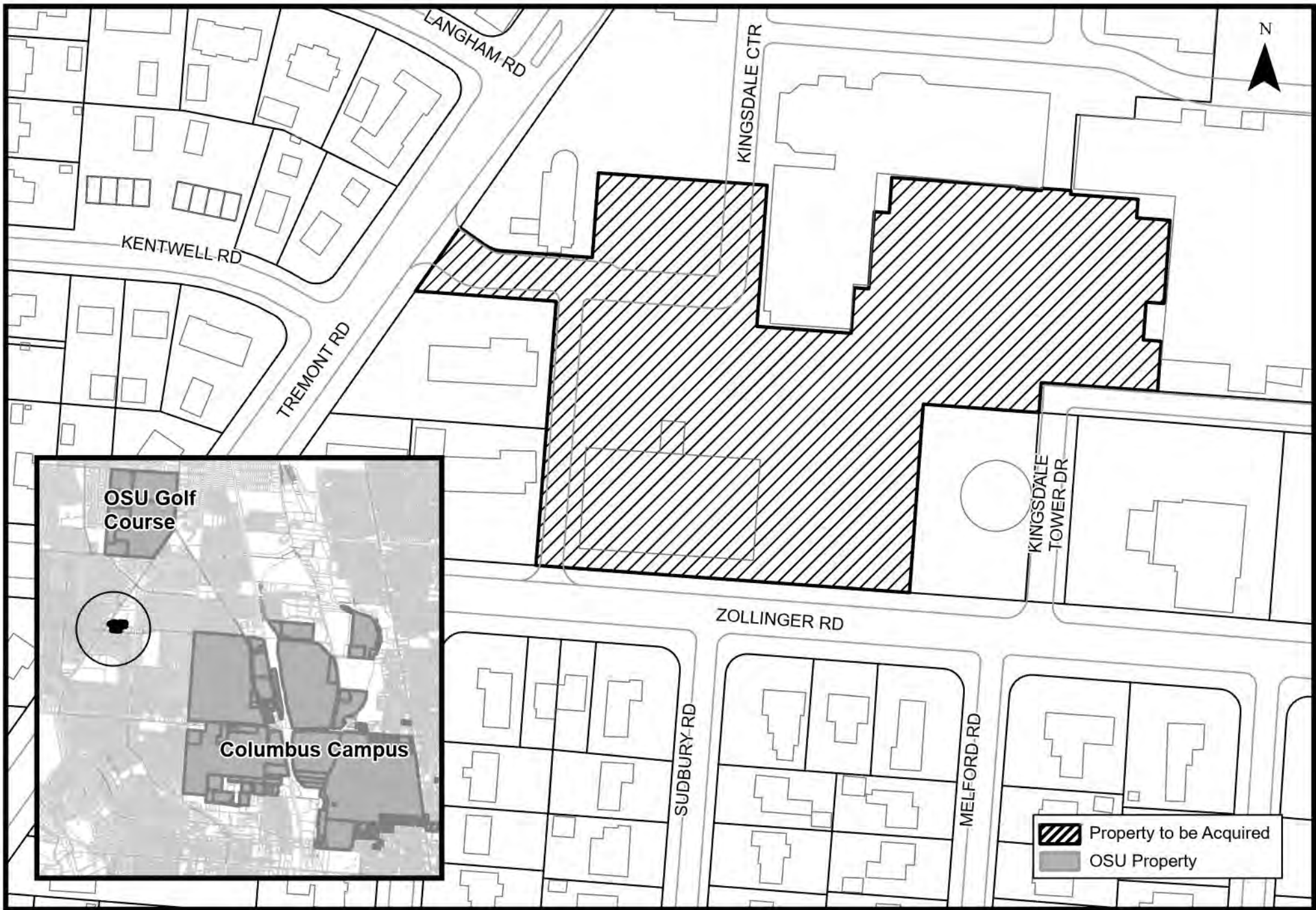
The subject property consists of approximately 5.070 acres of improved real property situated at 1800 Zollinger Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio. The property is Franklin County parcel number 070-003229 and located in the Kingsdale Shopping Center area of Upper Arlington.

Property History

In 2009, the City of Upper Arlington entered into a development agreement with Continental Real Estate Companies (Continental) to bring new investment and business to the Kingsdale shopping center. As part of that agreement, Upper Arlington purchased approximately five acres of the Kingsdale property from Continental to facilitate the development of new professional or medical office space. Continental retained a right to repurchase the office parcel and held the exclusive right to market it for development through November 2014. In order to react in a quickly evolving market, Upper Arlington, Medstone, and the university entered into a Tri-Party Agreement to develop the site. Medstone acquired the property and has held ownership since May 14, 2015.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends that the above referenced property be acquired under terms and conditions that are deemed to be in the best interest of the university.



APPROVAL FOR A PERPETUAL GAS TRANSMISSION EASEMENT

6.069+/- ACRES ON ACKERMAN ROAD,
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc. a perpetual natural gas transmission easement across university property located along Ackerman Road, Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc. has requested an easement for natural gas purposes be granted across 6.069 acres of university land along Ackerman Road and the norther border of Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS the natural gas infrastructure improvements, which are mandated by the federal government, will enhance safety and support the region.

WHEREAS Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc. will be responsible for the costs and expenses of the installation, maintenance, and ongoing operation the natural gas infrastructure:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to affect the grant of the easement upon the terms outlined above and any additional terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

**PERPETUAL GAS TRANSMISSION EASEMENT
BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
AND COLUMBIA GAS OF OHIO, INC.
ACKERMAN ROAD, COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO
BOARD BACKGROUND**

Background

In December 2024, The Ohio State University (OSU) granted Columbia Gas of Ohio, Inc. (Columbia Gas) a 25-year gas pipeline easement to replace an existing 20-inch-high pressure gas line that crosses Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory ("Waterman Lab") and adjacent areas along Ackerman/Kenny Road through the Columbus campus.

This is a large, several phase project for Columbia Gas that will cross the City of Columbus, City of Upper Arlington, and other municipalities and is being undertaken to comply with federal safety mandates. Columbia Gas initially proposed a replacement alignment path bifurcating Waterman Lab that would impact research areas and affect long term strategic use of the research facility. To protect research and future conditions, OSU requested an alignment located along the university's northern boundary abutting an unbuilt City of Columbus 40-foot right of way corridor to which Columbia Gas agreed. The alignment and transaction terms were fully vetted through a rigorous university review process.

Columbia Gas has requested that the easement be granted in perpetuity. Consequently, the 25-year easement that was granted was intended to serve as an interim step until approval for a perpetual easement could be granted. Once Board of Trustees approval is obtained, the university will move forward with obtaining legislative authority to grant the perpetual easement.

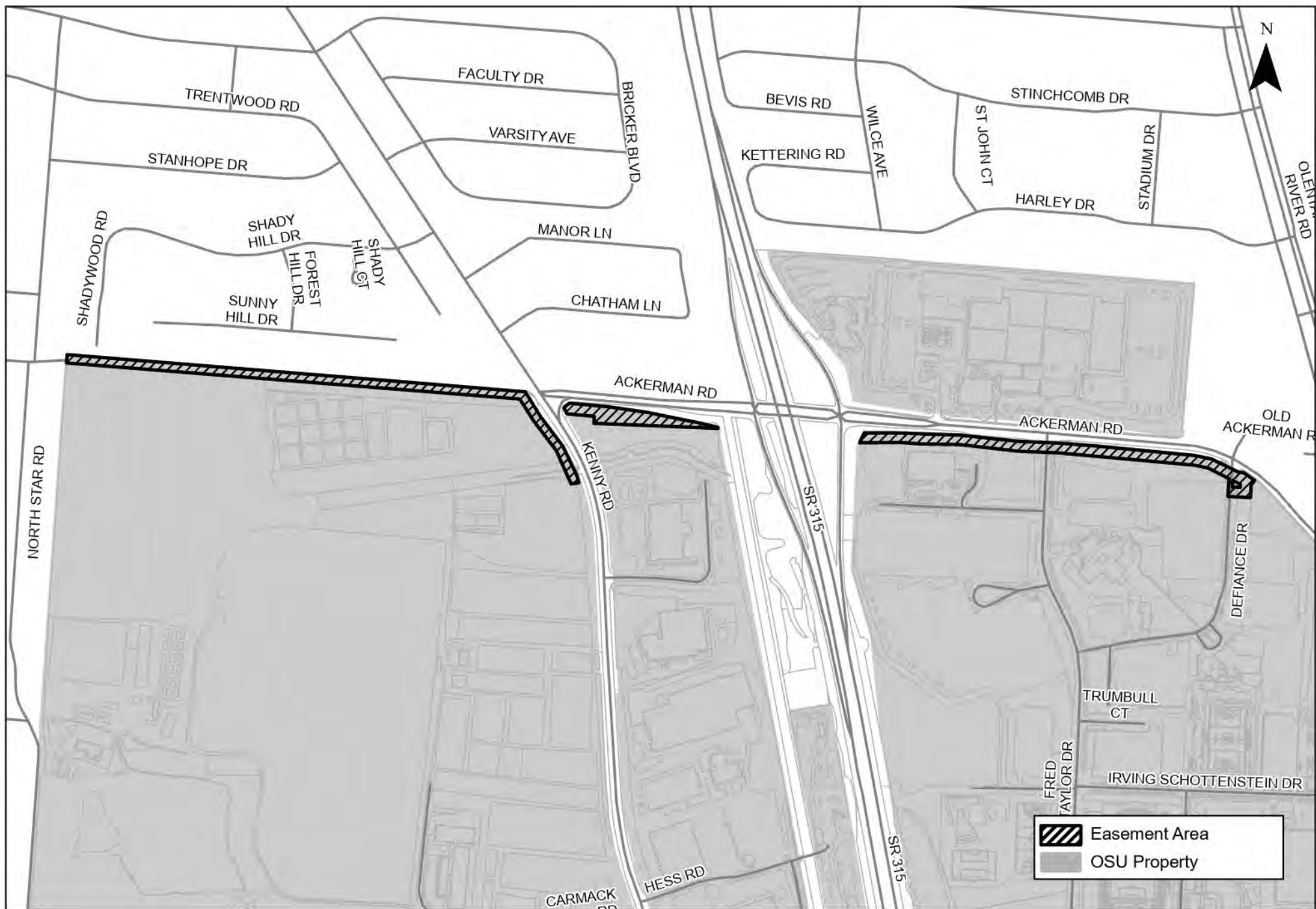
Location and Description

The properties to be impacted by the proposed perpetual easement are Franklin County parcel identification numbers 010-203996, 010-204024, and 010-062731. The property is in the City of Columbus and lies within land utilized by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, Wexner Medical Center, and Athletics.

The easement area comprises 6.069 acres and Columbia Gas will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and ongoing operation of the replacement line, and they will release all easements associated with the location of the old line.

Easement Recommendation

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate (PARE) recommends execution of the perpetual easement under terms and conditions in the best interest of the university. This action is being brought before the Board of Trustees because easements for terms greater than 25 years require Board approval.



**Perpetual Gas Transmission Easement
Ackerman Road
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio**

APPROVAL FOR A PERPETUAL ROADWAY EASEMENT

0.082+/- ACRES ON MESSNER ROAD,
WOOSTER, WAYNE COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant the Board of County Commissioners of Wayne County a perpetual roadway easement across university property located along Messner Road, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Commissioners of Wayne County has requested an easement for roadway purposes be granted for \$1.00 across 0.082 acres of university land along Messner Road near Wooster, Ohio; and

WHEREAS the roadway infrastructure will support university operations in the area along Messner Road; and

WHEREAS the Board of Commissioners of Wayne County will be responsible for all costs and expenses and the ongoing operation and maintenance of the road infrastructure:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to affect the grant of the easement upon the terms outlined above and any additional terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

**PERPETUAL ROAD RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT
BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
AND THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF WAYNE COUNTY
MESSNER ROAD, WOOSTER, WAYNE COUNTY, OHIO
BOARD BACKGROUND**

Background

In 2000, The Ohio State University (OSU) granted the Wayne County Commissioners a 25-year roadway easement to improve the intersection of Messner Road and Oil City Road. The easement is set to expire August 31, 2025. University staff recommend that this easement be replaced with a perpetual roadway easement due to the planned, permanent use as a county roadway.

Location and Description

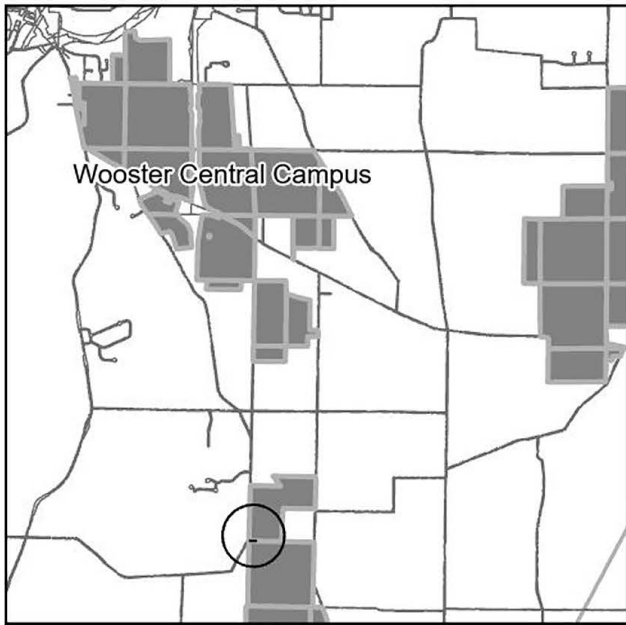
The property to be impacted by the proposed perpetual easement is Wayne County parcel identification number 30-01370.000. The property is in Franklin Township and lies within land administered by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES). Granting the easement will not impact CFAES operations.

The easement area comprises 0.082 acres and the Board of County Commissioners of Wayne County will be responsible for the maintenance and operation of the roadway.

The monetary consideration for the proposed perpetual easement is \$1.00 as the surrounding university operations will benefit from the roadway infrastructure.

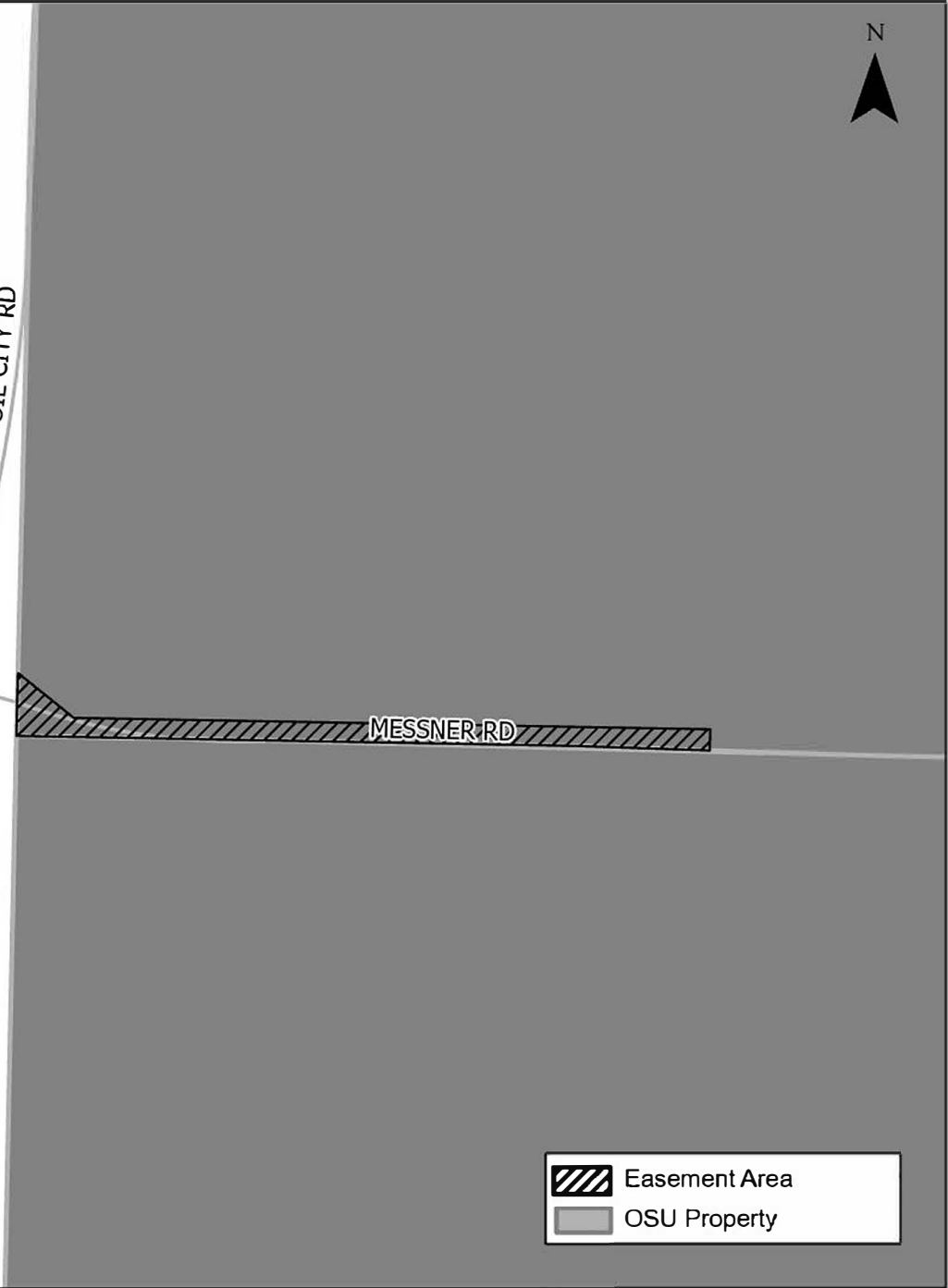
Easement Recommendation

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate (PARE) recommends execution of the perpetual easement under terms and conditions in the best interest of the university. This action is being brought before the Board of Trustees because easements for terms greater than 25 years require Board approval.



OIL CITY RD

MESSNER RD



APPROVAL FOR A PERPETUAL SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

1.438+/- ACRES ON WOODY HAYES DRIVE,
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to grant the City of Columbus, Ohio, a perpetual sanitary sewer easement across university property located along Woody Hayes Drive, Columbus, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS the City of Columbus, Ohio, has requested an easement for sanitary sewer purposes be granted across 1.438 acres of university land along Woody Hayes Drive in Columbus, Ohio; and

WHEREAS the sanitary sewer infrastructure will support the innovation district on west campus; and

WHEREAS the City of Columbus, Ohio, will be responsible for the costs and expenses of the installation, maintenance and ongoing operation of the sanitary sewer infrastructure:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to affect the grant of the easement upon the terms outlined above and any additional terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

**PERPETUAL SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
AND THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO
WOODY HAYES DRIVE, COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO
BOARD BACKGROUND**

Background

To support current and planned development on west campus, the university negotiated an agreement with the City of Columbus (City), which was finalized in 2021, that included new City sewer and water trunk lines.

The City has requested that an easement be granted in perpetuity. The easement width is generally 25-feet, and the sanitary line will be 30-inches in diameter. The university is responsible for the sewer design, and the City will be responsible for the construction.

In September 2024, the university granted the City a 25-year sanitary sewer easement within Woody Hayes Drive from Kenny Road to east of Coffey Road. The 25-year easement that was granted was intended to serve as an interim step until approval for a perpetual easement could be granted by the State of Ohio. Once Board of Trustees approval is obtained, the university will move to obtain legislative authority to grant the perpetual easement.

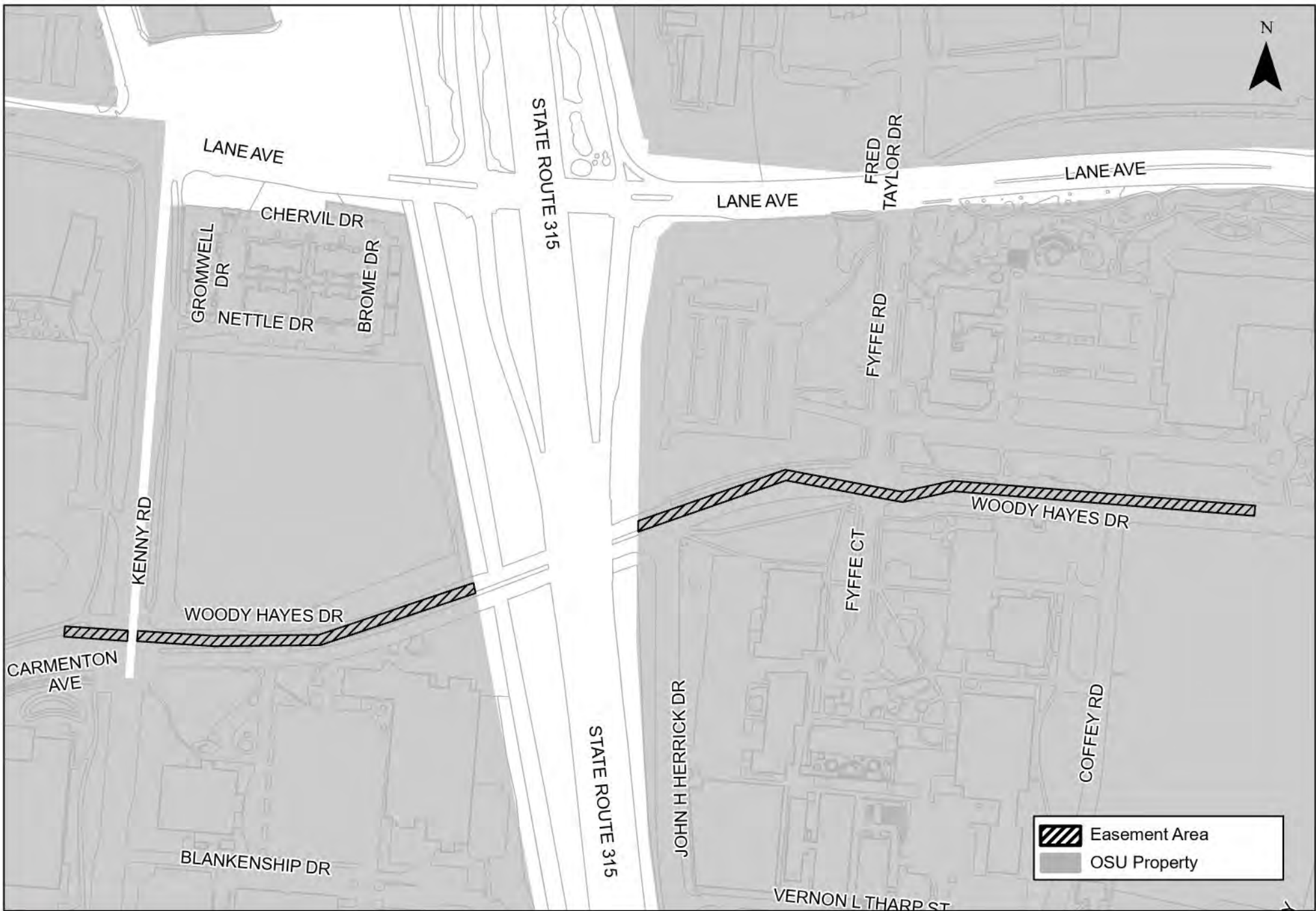
Location and Description

The properties to be impacted by the proposed perpetual easement are Franklin County parcel identification numbers 010-203994 and 010-204047. The property is in the City of Columbus within Woody Hayes Drive, which is a university street.

The easement area comprises 1.438 acres, and the City will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and ongoing operation of the sanitary line.

Easement Recommendation

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate (PARE) recommends execution of the perpetual easement under terms and conditions in the best interest of the university. This action is being brought before the Board of Trustees because easements for terms greater than 25 years require Board approval.



**APPROVAL OF INTERIM OPERATING BUDGET
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026**

Synopsis: Authorization to make expenditures in Fiscal Year 2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS The State of Ohio Biennial Budget for State Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027, including funding levels for state institutions of higher education, is still pending in the Ohio General Assembly; and,

WHEREAS the university has not yet finalized its operating budget for Fiscal Year 2026; and

WHEREAS this will allow the university to continue to advance the academic and financial goals during the period from July 1, 2025, through August 31, 2025; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to continue operating expenditures, including payment of faculty and staff, operation of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center and other auxiliaries and student instructional and support services prior to the time that the Fiscal Year 2026 operating budget is finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS the Finance and Investment Committee has reviewed and recommends for approval the interim operating budget:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university to make operating expenditures consistent with the interim operating budget, pending the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2026 operating budget at the August 2025 Board of Trustees meeting.

**APPROVAL OF 2025-2026 ACADEMIC YEAR
UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES**

Synopsis: Approval of tuition and mandatory fees, non-residential and international surcharges, room, and board rates for undergraduate students at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the Academic Year 2025-2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the state budget contains higher education funding through the State Share of Instruction and special purpose appropriations; and

WHEREAS the university established the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee program in Fiscal Year 2018, which sets the cost of tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for each incoming class of undergraduate Ohio resident students for four years; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident students in the Tuition Guarantee cohort that began in Autumn of 2018 (Fiscal Year 2019), will move to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rates established for Fiscal Year 2023; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident students in the Tuition Guarantee cohort that began in Autumn of 2019 (Fiscal Year 2020), will move to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rates established for Fiscal Year 2023; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident students in the Tuition Guarantee cohort that began in Autumn of 2020 (Fiscal Year 2021), will move to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rates established for Fiscal Year 2023; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident students in the Tuition Guarantee cohort that began in Autumn of 2021 (Fiscal Year 2022), will move to the Tuition Guarantee cohort rates established for Fiscal Year 2023; and

WHEREAS Ohio resident students in the Tuition Guarantee cohorts that began in Fiscal Years 2023, 2024 and 2025 will continue at the rates established for their cohorts and will therefore see no change (0%) in their tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board rates for Academic Year 2025-2026; and

WHEREAS new first-year Ohio resident undergraduate students enrolled at all campuses in 2025-26 will be part of a new Ohio State Tuition Guarantee cohort; and

WHEREAS Ohio Revised Code 3345.48 establishes that institutions with tuition guarantee programs may increase the instructional and mandatory fees for each incoming class of first-year undergraduate students by inflation, measured by the thirty-six-month moving average rate of inflation using the Consumer Price Index; and

WHEREAS all tuition, fee, and rate increases must be authorized and consistent with State of Ohio biennial budget bill to be enacted in Am. Sub. H.B. 96 of the 136th General Assembly and effective July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS the university administration remains focused on student affordability and limiting college costs for all students consistent with the State of Ohio budget bill for the Academic Year 2025-2026; and

WHEREAS the tuition and mandatory fees, room and board rates, and non-residential and international surcharges for the Columbus, Lima, Mansfield, Marion, and Newark campuses and for the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) at Wooster for undergraduate students can be set by the University President in consultation with the Board of Trustees' Board Chair and Chair of the Finance and Investment Committee for the Academic Year 2025-26:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees grants the University President, in consultation with Executive Leadership of the Board, authority to approve undergraduate tuition, mandatory fees, non-residential and international surcharges, room and board rates for the Academic Year 2025-26 for all campuses, effective Autumn semester 2025 consistent with final provisions of Am. Sub. H.B. 96 of the 136th General Assembly.

**APPROVAL OF 2025-2026 ACADEMIC YEAR
GRADUATE TUITION AND MANDATORY FEES**

Synopsis: Approval of tuition and mandatory fees, non-residential surcharges for graduate students at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the Academic Year 2025-2026, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the state budget contains higher education funding through the State Share of Instruction and special purpose appropriations; and

WHEREAS all tuition, fee, and rate increases must be authorized and consistent with the State of Ohio biennial budget bill to be enacted in Am. Sub. H.B. 96 of the 136th General Assembly and effective July 1, 2025; and

WHEREAS the university administration remains focused on student affordability consistent with the State of Ohio budget bill for the Academic Year 2025-2026; and

WHEREAS the university administration now presents recommendations for graduate tuition and mandatory fees and non-residential surcharge for the Columbus, Lima, Mansfield, Marion, and Newark campuses and for the Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) at Wooster for the Academic Year 2025-2026:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration for the approved graduate rates for the Academic Year 2025-2026 for all campuses, effective Autumn semester 2025, as follows:

- That tuition and mandatory fees will increase by 3.0% for graduate programs. Changes to differential fees for certain programs are addressed in the Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution; and
- That the non-resident surcharge for most graduates will increase by 4.0%. Exceptions for certain graduate programs are addressed in the Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees and Charges resolution.

**APPROVAL OF 2025-2026 ACADEMIC YEAR
USER FEES AND CHARGES**

Synopsis: User fees and charges at the Columbus and regional campuses of The Ohio State University for Academic Year 2025-26, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports the university's continued implementation of the Academic Plan and its initiatives to meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS the university is committed to access, affordability, and excellence; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the university to determine the appropriate fees for graduate and professional programs, and student health insurance charges, as described in the accompanying text and tables, which have been reviewed and recommended:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the administration for the following rates, which are outlined in the attached document and will be effective Autumn semester 2025:

- Graduate and professional fees, including differential instruction and clinical, as well as the non-resident surcharge; and
- Student health plan.

BACKGROUND

Topic:

2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees & Charges

Context:

Beyond tuition and mandatory fees, the university charges other fees for specific purposes, including differential instructional and non-resident surcharge for graduate and professional programs, as well as student health insurance.

Differential fees for graduate and professional programs are market-based and reflect the need to continually invest in the academic excellence of Ohio State programs. Proposals for Academic Year 2025-2026 include new or changed differential fees for fourteen programs, and new or changed program, course, and clinical fees for eight programs.

Ohio State requires students to carry health insurance, but students are not required to use the university's health plans if they have other applicable coverage. The proposed 3.98% increase reflects the cost charged by a third-party vendor. The university uses the fee to cover the costs of the third-party provider.

Summary:

- Approval of differential, program, course, and clinical fees for graduate and professional programs
- Approval of student health insurance rates

Requested of Board of Trustees:

Approval of the attached resolution regarding 2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees and Charges

**The Ohio State University Board of Trustees
May 21, 2025**

Approval of 2025-2026 Academic Year User Fees and Charges

- I. Graduate and professional programs:
 - A. Differential instructional and non-resident surcharge fees
 - B. Other fees:
 - a. Business Program Fee – Korean Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) Fees
 - b. Dentistry Clinical Fee – Education Support Fees
 - c. Medicine Course Fee – Intro to PT Profession Course Fees
 - d. Medicine Program Fee – Doctor of Physical Therapy Fees
 - e. Medicine Course Fee – Occupational Therapy Foundations and Theory Course Fees
 - f. Medicine Program Fee – Doctor of Occupational Therapy Fees
 - g. Medicine Course Fee – Lower Extremity Exam & Diagnosis Course Fees
 - h. Nursing Program Fee – Graduate Program Fees
 - C. Ohio Revised Code Section 3333-1-10 Excluded Programs
- II. Student Health Insurance
- III. Summary and conclusions

I. Differential Fee Requests and Specific Professional School Non-Resident Surcharge, Deposit and Clinical requests

A. Differential Instructional and Non-Resident Surcharge Fees

University policy allows professional programs and Ohio Department of Higher Education-approved tagged master's programs to charge differential instructional fee rates based on market demand and pricing.

Nine programs across seven colleges are seeking changes to differential instructional fees:

- The College of Business is requesting a 46.1% decrease for the Specialized Master of Finance program
- The College of Dentistry is requesting a 5.0% increase for all ranks
- The College of Law is requesting a 2.5% increase for Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) and Master of Law (LLM) programs
- The College of Medicine is requesting a 2.5% increase for the Master of Genetic Counseling program
- The College of Medicine is requesting a 10.0% increase for Rank 1 and a 1.3% increase for Ranks 2-3 for their Doctor of Occupational Therapy program.
- The College of Medicine is requesting a 42.9% increase for Rank 1 and a 3.0% increase for Ranks 2-3 for their Doctor of Physical Therapy program.
- The College of Optometry is requesting a 2.0% increase for all ranks
- The College of Pharmacy is requesting a 3.5% increase for all ranks
- The College of Veterinary Medicine is requesting a 5.0% increase for all ranks

Four colleges are seeking changes to the non-resident surcharge. These changes would apply instead of the standard increase (4.0%) proposed for Fiscal Year 2026:

- The College of Business is requesting an increase of \$6,995 for the Specialized Master of Finance program
- The College of Dentistry is requesting a 5.0% increase for all ranks
- The College of Medicine is requesting a 10.0% increase for Rank 1 and a 98.1% decrease for Ranks 2-3 for their Doctor of Occupational Therapy program.
- The College of Medicine is requesting a 25.4% decrease for Rank 1 and a 72.6% decrease for Ranks 2-3 for their Doctor of Physical Therapy program.
- The College of Veterinary Medicine is requesting a 5.0% increase for Rank 1 and no change for Ranks 2-4

In addition, two colleges are seeking to establish a differential instructional fee and non-resident surcharge for five new programs.

- The College of Engineering is requesting a new Master of Applied Aeronautics with a differential instructional fee of \$9,360 per semester and non-resident surcharge of \$200 per semester

- The College of Engineering is requesting a new Master of Systems Engineering with a differential instructional fee of \$9,360 per semester and non-resident surcharge of \$200 per semester
- The College of Law is requesting a new Master in the Study of Law (MSL) – Business Law Certificate with a differential instructional fee of \$8,350 per semester and non-resident surcharge of \$200 per semester
- The College of Law is requesting a new Master in the Study of Law (MSL) – Compliance Certificate with a differential instructional fee of \$8,350 per semester and non-resident surcharge of \$200 per semester
- The College of Law is requesting a new Master in the Study of Law (MSL) – Health Law Certificate with a differential instructional fee of \$8,350 per semester and non-resident surcharge of \$200 per semester

Differential Fees and Non-Resident Surcharges are shown at the per-semester rate in the chart below

College	Fee Name	Instructional (per semester)				Non-Resident Surcharge (per semester)			
		Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Increase%	Current Fee	Recommended Fee	Fee Increase Requested	Fee Increase %
Business	Specialized Master of Finance	\$27,632	\$14,900	-\$12,732	-46.1%	\$5	\$7,000	\$6,995	>100.0%
Dentistry	Dentistry - Rank 1	\$22,976	\$24,128	\$1,152	5.0%	\$25,800	\$27,090	\$1,290	5.0%
	Dentistry - Ranks 2 - 4	\$19,328	\$20,296	\$968	5.0%	\$22,878	\$24,022	\$1,144	5.0%
Engineering	Master of Applied Aeronautics	New Program	\$9,360	NA	NA	New Program	\$200	NA	NA
	Master of Systems Engineering	New Program	\$9,360	NA	NA	New Program	\$200	NA	NA
Law	MSL - Business Law Certificate	New Program	\$8,350	NA	NA	New Program	\$200	NA	NA
	MSL - Compliance Certificate	New Program	\$8,350	NA	NA	New Program	\$200	NA	NA
	MSL - Health Law Certificate	New Program	\$8,350	NA	NA	New Program	\$200	NA	NA
	Law - JD/LLM	\$16,883	\$17,304	\$421	2.5%	\$7,626	\$7,626	\$0	0.0%
Medicine	Master of Genetic Counseling	\$9,568	\$9,808	\$240	2.5%	\$7,120	\$7,120	\$0	0.0%
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 1	\$6,556	\$7,212	\$656	10.0%	\$10,738	\$11,812	\$1,074	10.0%
	Doctor of Occupational Therapy - Rank 2-3	\$6,556	\$6,638	\$82	1.3%	\$10,738	\$200	-\$10,538	-98.1%
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Rank 1	\$6,720	\$9,600	\$2,880	42.9%	\$11,254	\$8,400	-\$2,854	-25.4%
	Doctor of Physical Therapy - Ranks 2-3	\$6,720	\$6,920	\$200	3.0%	\$11,254	\$3,080	-\$8,174	-72.6%
Optometry	Optometry - Rank 1	\$14,432	\$14,721	\$289	2.0%	\$10,528	\$10,528	\$0	0.0%
	Optometry - Rank 2	\$14,432	\$14,721	\$289	2.0%	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.0%
	Optometry - Ranks 3 - 4	\$12,812	\$13,068	\$256	2.0%	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.0%
Pharmacy	Pharmacy - Rank 1	\$13,489	\$13,961	\$472	3.5%	\$14,006	\$14,006	\$0	0.0%
	Pharmacy - Ranks 2 - 4	\$13,489	\$13,961	\$472	3.5%	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.0%
Veterinary Medicine	Vet Med - Rank 1	\$17,921	\$18,817	\$896	5.0%	\$21,908	\$23,004	\$1,095	5.0%
	Vet Med - Ranks 2 - 4	\$17,921	\$18,817	\$896	5.0%	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.0%

B. Other fees:

In addition to the differential instructional fees, four colleges have proposed changes to their other fees:

- The College of Business is requesting an increase in Korean Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) Fees of 6.5% for the Spring semester and 33.3% for the Summer Semester
- The College of Dentistry is requesting a 2.0% increase in education support fees for Ranks 1 – 4

- The College of Medicine is requesting to discontinue the one-time Intro to PT Profession Course Fee
- The College of Medicine is requesting a new program fee of \$117 per semester for students in the Doctor of Physical Therapy program
- The College of Medicine is requesting to discontinue the one-time Occupational Therapy Foundations and Theory Course Fee
- The College of Medicine is requesting a new program fee of \$88 per semester for students in the Doctor of Occupational Therapy program
- The College of Medicine is requesting a new course fee of \$150 for students enrolled in the Lower Extremity Exam & Diagnosis Course
- The College of Nursing is requesting a 60.1% increase in program fees for all graduate students (with the exception of those enrolled in the Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist track)

Other Fees are shown at the per-semester rate in the chart below

College	Fee Type	Fee Name	Current Fee	Proposed Fee	Proposed Increase	Proposed Increase%
Business	Program Fee	Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) - Spring	\$15,500	\$16,500	\$1,000	6.5%
		Korea Advanced Institute of Science and Technology (KAIST) - Summer	\$3,000	\$4,000	\$1,000	33.3%
Dentistry	Education Support Fee	Rank 1	\$2,721	\$2,775	\$54	2.0%
		Ranks 2 - 4	\$2,007	\$2,047	\$40	2.0%
Medicine	Course Fee	Intro to PT Profession Course Fee	\$500	\$0	-\$500	-100.0%
	Program Fee	Doctor of Physical Therapy Program Fee	New Program Fee	\$117	NA	NA
	Course Fee	Occupational Therapy Foundations and Theory	\$375	\$0	-\$375	-100.0%
	Program Fee	Doctor of Occupational Therapy Program Fee	New Program Fee	\$88	NA	NA
	Course Fee	Lower Extremity Exam & Diagnosis Course Fee	New Course Fee	\$150	NA	NA
Nursing	Program Fee	Nursing Graduate Program Fees	\$1,250	\$2,000	\$750	60.1%

C. Ohio Revised Code Section 3333-1-10 Excluded Programs

Ohio Revised Code section 3333-1-10 (C) 11 provides for exclusions of post-baccalaureate professional programs related to residency for subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes. We are excluding all post-baccalaureate professional programs as permitted under 3333-1-10 (C) 11 including all juris doctorate, medical, dentistry, veterinary, optometry, pharmaceutical doctoral programs, all tagged master's programs, and any other similar post-baccalaureate professional programs. These excluded programs will be posted on our website and will be reported to the Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

II. Student Health Insurance

Background: All Ohio State students are required to have health insurance. However, 86% of the domestic students choose outside insurance options. International students typically purchase Ohio State's plan.

The university uses fee revenue to cover the cost of third-party insurance. Rates are designed to be affordable and keep up with health care costs.

The recommendation for Academic Year 2025-2026, based on third-party costs, is a 3.98% increase for students.

Plan Level	FY 2025	FY 2026	Change \$	Change %
Student	\$3,768	\$3,918	\$150	3.98%
Student & Spouse	\$7,536	\$7,836	\$300	3.98%
Student & Children	\$11,304	\$11,754	\$450	3.98%
Student & Family	\$15,072	\$15,672	\$600	3.98%

III. Summary and Conclusions

- A. Differentials for professional programs are market-driven.
- B. Student health insurance rates will increase 3.98%.

APPROVAL OF DIGITAL TEXTBOOK FEES

Synopsis: Approval of digital textbook pass-through fees at all campuses of The Ohio State University for the 2025-2026 academic year is proposed.

WHEREAS the university collects certain fees, known as pass-through fees, that are used to pay third parties for goods and services that directly benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university does not seek to financially benefit from pass-through fees, but collects these fees instead of requiring third parties to bill students directly in circumstances where the university's involvement can reduce student costs, simplify billing for students, or otherwise benefit students; and

WHEREAS the university will be dramatically increasing the use of pass-through fees as part of the CarmenBooks affordability initiative, in which students can access digital textbooks at a significantly discounted rate compared with traditional materials; and

WHEREAS the CarmenBooks pilot that the Board of Trustees approved for spring semester 2019 (Resolution 2019-08) has expanded and is expected to save students approximately \$5.2 million for the 2025-2026 academic year:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the digital textbook pass-through rates for the 2025-26 academic year for all campuses, effective Autumn semester 2025, as follows and as outlined in the attached document.

BACKGROUND

Topic:

2025-2026 Academic Year Digital Textbook Pass-through Fees

Context:

The university collects certain fees, known as pass-through fees, that are used to pay a third party for the cost of goods and services that directly benefit students. The university does not seek to financially benefit from these fees but collects them because Ohio State's involvement benefits students by reducing their costs, simplifying billing, or other means.

The university's use of digital textbook pass-through fees has dramatically expanded because of the CarmenBooks affordability initiative, which reduces the cost of course materials, often by 80 percent or more. By using CarmenBooks, the university charges a digital textbook fee that covers the cost of significantly discounted course materials. The Board of Trustees previously approved a pilot in Spring semester 2019 in nine courses and this program has expanded to 467 course offerings which is projected to save students approximately \$5.2 million during the 2025-2026 academic year.

Requested of The Board of Trustees:

Approval of the attached resolution.

The CarmenBooks textbook affordability initiative is expected to save students approximately \$5.2 million during the 2025-2026 academic year. The university utilizes the *RedShelf* digital book platform to access digital textbooks which will result in more than 29% of savings for students when compared to the cost of traditional textbooks. Students pay a digital textbook fee, which is a pass-through fee that covers the cost of these materials.

The university does not set the rates for pass-through fees, although it can make the cost more affordable as in the case of digital textbooks offered through the CarmenBooks program (by utilizing RedShelf). A list of digital textbook pass-through fees by course is provided below as an example of projected savings for Autumn 2025:

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
ACCTMIS 2200	2	56	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$1,312.64
ACCTMIS 2200H	1	26	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$609.44
ACCTMIS 2200H	1	52	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$1,218.88
ACCTMIS 3200	4	144	\$184.52	\$84.21	\$100.31	\$14,444.64
ACCTMIS 3300 (eBook)	1	36	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$234.36
ACCTMIS 3300 (Mastering)	1	36	\$119.99	\$103.99	\$16.00	\$576.00
ACCTMIS 3400	4	144	\$171.87	\$73.68	\$98.19	\$14,139.36
ACCTMIS 3620	2	72	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$758.16
ACCTMIS 4200	1	36	\$171.87	\$109.46	\$62.41	\$2,246.76
ACCTMIS 4200	2	72	\$140.00	\$136.84	\$3.16	\$227.52
ACCTMIS 4410	1	36	\$171.87	\$73.68	\$98.19	\$3,534.84
ACCTMIS 4500	2	72	\$153.50	\$38.89	\$114.61	\$8,251.92
ACCTMIS 4510	1	36	\$129.99	\$113.20	\$16.79	\$604.44
ACCTMIS 6001	1	56	\$171.87	\$73.68	\$98.19	\$5,498.64
ACCTMIS 7200	1	36	\$171.87	\$73.68	\$98.19	\$3,534.84
ACCTMIS 7230	1	40	\$140.00	\$136.84	\$3.16	\$126.40
ACEI 8200	1	16	\$79.00	\$41.00	\$38.00	\$608.00
AEDECON 2001	2	120	\$129.99	\$78.00	\$51.99	\$6,238.80
AEDECON 2105	1	72	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$1,364.40
AEDECON 2400	1	20	\$312.95	\$69.00	\$243.95	\$4,879.00
AEDECON 4106	1	40	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$937.60
AEROENG 2200	1	120	\$110.31	\$38.89	\$71.42	\$8,570.40
ANATOMY 2300	1	720	\$100.10	\$73.68	\$26.42	\$19,022.40
ANATOMY 2300 (Mansfield)	1	16	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$344.16
ANATOMY 3300.01	1	192	\$100.10	\$73.68	\$26.42	\$5,072.64
ANIMSCI 2260 (Packback)	1	81	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$193.59
ANIMSCI 2260 (textbook)	1	81	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$527.31
ANIMSCI 3140	1	88	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$210.32
ANIMSCI 3150	1	140	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$334.60
ANTHROP 2200	10	640	\$45.00	\$42.63	\$2.37	\$1,516.80
ANTHROP 2200	2	28	\$69.96	\$55.90	\$14.06	\$393.68
ANTHROP 2200H	2	20	\$45.00	\$42.63	\$2.37	\$47.40
ANTHROP 2200H	1	5	\$69.96	\$55.90	\$14.06	\$70.30
ANTHROP 2201	5	168	\$52.50	\$41.95	\$10.55	\$1,772.40
ANTHROP 2201H	1	20	\$52.50	\$41.95	\$10.55	\$211.00
ANTHROP 2202	3	124	\$69.00	\$48.00	\$21.00	\$2,604.00
ANTHROP 2202H	2	20	\$69.00	\$48.00	\$21.00	\$420.00
ANTHROP 3305 (Textbook)	1	80	\$55.95	\$48.33	\$7.62	\$609.60
ANTHROP 3305 (Lab Manual)	1	80	\$43.44	\$21.05	\$22.39	\$1,791.20
ANTHROP 5644 (Textbook)	1	36	\$55.95	\$48.33	\$7.62	\$274.32
ANTHROP 5644 (Lab Manual)	1	36	\$43.44	\$21.05	\$22.39	\$806.04
ARTEDUC 2700	15	320	\$51.00	\$35.00	\$16.00	\$5,120.00
ASTRON 2143	1	39	\$48.00	\$38.35	\$9.65	\$376.35
BIOCHEM 2210	1	109	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$1,003.89
BIOCHEM 4511	6	578	\$109.99	\$59.99	\$50.00	\$28,900.00
BIOCHEM 5613	2	42	\$94.99	\$64.29	\$30.70	\$1,289.40
BIOCHEM 5721	2	112	\$233.32	\$44.43	\$188.89	\$21,155.68

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
BIOLOGY 1101	3	326	\$112.47	\$73.68	\$38.79	\$12,645.54
BIOLOGY 1101 (Marion)	2	38	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$817.38
BIOLOGY 1101 (Newark)	1	38	\$44.99	\$44.43	\$0.56	\$21.28
BIOLOGY 1101 (Wooster)	1	64	\$87.99	\$74.33	\$13.66	\$874.24
BIOLOGY 1102	1	120	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$1,579.20
BIOLOGY 1110	1	173	\$97.34	\$73.68	\$23.66	\$4,093.18
BIOLOGY 1113.01 (Lab Manual)	2	35	\$48.00	\$37.50	\$10.50	\$367.50
BIOLOGY 1113.01 (Lab Manual)	2	730	\$48.00	\$43.16	\$4.84	\$3,533.20
BIOLOGY 1113.01 (Mastering)	4	908	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$8,362.68
BIOLOGY 1113.02 (Lab Manual)	1	58	\$48.00	\$43.16	\$4.84	\$280.72
BIOLOGY 1113.02 (Mastering)	1	58	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$534.18
BIOLOGY 1113H	1	80	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$736.80
BIOLOGY 1114.01 (Lab Manual)	2	614	\$48.00	\$44.21	\$3.79	\$2,327.06
BIOLOGY 1114.01 (textbook)	3	634	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$5,839.14
BIOLOGY 1114.02 (Lab Manual)	1	60	\$48.00	\$44.21	\$3.79	\$227.40
BIOLOGY 1114.02 (textbook)	1	60	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$552.60
BIOLOGY 1114H (Lab Manual)	1	48	\$48.00	\$44.21	\$3.79	\$181.92
BIOLOGY 1114H (textbook)	1	48	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$442.08
BIOLOGY 2105	1	48	\$112.47	\$73.68	\$38.79	\$1,861.92
BIOMEDE 2800	1	64	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$589.44
BIOPHRM 3311	1	80	\$293.32	\$42.10	\$251.22	\$20,097.60
BUSFIN 3120	1	168	\$162.52	\$73.68	\$88.84	\$14,925.12
BUSFIN 3220	6	1040	\$187.62	\$73.68	\$113.94	\$118,497.60
BUSFIN 3300	2	72	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,548.72
BUSFIN 3400	5	180	\$162.52	\$74.38	\$88.14	\$15,865.20
BUSFIN 3500 (Connect)	5	282	\$162.52	\$74.38	\$88.14	\$24,855.48
BUSFIN 3500 (McGraw text)	2	128	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$3,000.32
BUSFIN 4211	10	360	\$182.00	\$69.00	\$113.00	\$40,680.00
BUSFIN 4221	7	252	\$262.00	\$74.38	\$187.62	\$47,280.24
BUSFIN 4250	1	400	\$129.99	\$49.60	\$80.39	\$32,156.00
BUSFIN 4255	3	72	\$129.99	\$49.60	\$80.39	\$5,788.08
BUSFIN 4510 (Connect)	2	72	\$162.52	\$74.38	\$88.14	\$6,346.08
BUSFIN 4510 (Engage)	2	72	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$1,687.68
BUSMHR 2000	8	1124	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$14,791.84
BUSMHR 2500 (Packback)	2	372	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$889.08
BUSMHR 2500 (textbook)	2	372	\$95.00	\$76.14	\$18.86	\$7,015.92
BUSMHR 3200	6	500	\$250.00	\$72.63	\$177.37	\$88,685.00
BUSMHR 4323	1	36	\$77.99	\$68.09	\$9.90	\$356.40
BUSMHR 4490	3	652	\$156.20	\$74.38	\$81.82	\$53,346.64
BUSMHR 4490H	1	24	\$156.20	\$74.38	\$81.82	\$1,963.68
BUSMHR 7222	2	80	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$191.20
BUSML 3150	2	240	\$109.99	\$59.99	\$50.00	\$12,000.00
BUSML 3250	4	765	\$109.99	\$59.99	\$50.00	\$38,250.00
BUSML 3250H	1	28	\$109.99	\$59.99	\$50.00	\$1,400.00
BUSML 3380	4	832	\$77.99	\$44.45	\$33.54	\$27,905.28
BUSML 4201 (eBook)	3	104	\$77.99	\$68.09	\$9.90	\$1,029.60

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
BUSML 4201 (MindTap)	5	172	\$125.00	\$99.05	\$25.95	\$4,463.40
BUSML 4254	2	72	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$947.52
BUSML 4381	2	72	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$172.08
BUSML 4387	1	32	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$76.48
BUSML 7387	1	40	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$95.60
BUSOBA 2320	4	832	\$119.99	\$75.78	\$44.21	\$36,782.72
BUSOBA 3230	5	848	\$162.52	\$74.38	\$88.14	\$74,742.72
BUSOBA 4242	1	36	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$86.04
BUSOBA 4250	3	48	\$60.00	\$49.41	\$10.59	\$508.32
BUSTEC 1202T	2	48	\$225.95	\$68.09	\$157.86	\$7,577.28
BUSTEC 2232T	1	20	\$65.00	\$45.99	\$19.01	\$380.20
BUSTEC 2240T	1	16	\$155.00	\$119.57	\$35.43	\$566.88
BUSTEC 2244T	1	32	\$129.99	\$106.13	\$23.86	\$763.52
BUSTEC 2247T	1	24	\$162.52	\$74.38	\$88.14	\$2,115.36
CBE 2345	2	96	\$127.60	\$73.68	\$53.92	\$5,176.32
CHEM 1101	3	88	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$1,158.08
CHEM 1110 (textbook)	7	540	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$7,106.40
CHEM 1110 (lab manual)	7	540	\$54.00	\$51.08	\$2.92	\$1,576.80
CHEM 1110 (Marion)	1	20	\$119.00	\$100.47	\$18.53	\$370.60
CHEM 1206 (Columbus)	3	280	\$199.99	\$73.33	\$126.66	\$35,464.80
CHEM 1206 (Regional)	4	95	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$874.95
CHEM 1210 (textbook)	18	2614	\$84.99	\$71.57	\$13.42	\$35,079.88
CHEM 1210 (lab manual)	17	2582	\$54.00	\$51.08	\$2.92	\$7,539.44
CHEM 1220 (textbook)	6	868	\$84.99	\$71.57	\$13.42	\$11,648.56
CHEM 1220 (lab manual)	6	868	\$54.00	\$51.08	\$2.92	\$2,534.56
CHEM 1250 (textbook)	2	38	\$119.00	\$84.19	\$34.81	\$1,322.78
CHEM 1250 (lab manual)	2	38	\$48.00	\$45.79	\$2.21	\$83.98
CHEM 1610 (textbook)	1	180	\$84.99	\$71.57	\$13.42	\$2,415.60
CHEM 1610 (lab manual)	1	180	\$59.50	\$51.08	\$8.42	\$1,515.60
CHEM 1910H (textbook)	2	80	\$104.99	\$86.07	\$18.92	\$1,513.60
CHEM 1910H (lab manual)	2	80	\$59.50	\$51.08	\$8.42	\$673.60
CHEM 2210	1	42	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$931.56
CHEM 2310	1	120	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$1,105.20
CHEM 2510	8	1460	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$32,382.80
CHEM 2510 (Wooster, 1/2)	1	20	\$333.32	\$44.43	\$288.89	\$5,777.80
CHEM 2510 (Wooster, 2/2)	1	20	\$45.00	\$37.17	\$7.83	\$156.60
CHEM 2520	2	422	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$9,359.96
CHEM 2540	9	955	\$70.00	\$60.00	\$10.00	\$9,550.00
CHEM 2550	2	320	\$70.00	\$60.00	\$10.00	\$3,200.00
CHEM 2610	1	60	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$1,330.80
CHEM 2910H	1	80	\$101.00	\$80.75	\$20.25	\$1,620.00
CHEM 6110	1	24	\$200.95	\$68.09	\$132.86	\$3,188.64
CIVILEN 2410	1	64	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$673.92
CIVILEN 5571	2	24	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$156.24
CLAS 2205	1	60	\$52.95	\$42.00	\$10.95	\$657.00
COMLDR 2100.01	1	5	\$63.00	\$50.00	\$13.00	\$65.00

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
COMLDR 3530 (Columbus)	1	40	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$95.60
COMLDR 3530E	1	20	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$47.80
COMM 1100	2	78	\$112.47	\$63.16	\$49.31	\$3,846.18
COMM 1101	1	400	\$34.15	\$26.01	\$8.14	\$3,256.00
COMM 2110	10	232	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$4,278.08
COMM 2331	1	28	\$62.33	\$38.89	\$23.44	\$656.32
COMM 2367	24	576	\$66.15	\$63.00	\$3.15	\$1,814.40
COMM 2850	1	400	\$49.00	\$38.83	\$10.17	\$4,068.00
COMM 2850 (Lima)	1	24	\$49.00	\$43.00	\$6.00	\$144.00
COMM 3325	1	160	\$44.00	\$32.30	\$11.70	\$1,872.00
COMM 3442	2	24	\$55.99	\$27.90	\$28.09	\$674.16
COMM 3620	1	160	\$59.99	\$44.43	\$15.56	\$2,489.60
COMM 4337	1	32	\$82.44	\$45.00	\$37.44	\$1,198.08
COMM 4820	1	38	\$54.95	\$24.75	\$30.20	\$1,147.60
COMM 7715	1	12	\$51.00	\$36.00	\$15.00	\$180.00
CRPLAN 5001	2	30	\$93.01	\$73.68	\$19.33	\$579.90
CSE 1110	1	120	\$127.99	\$134.73	-\$6.74	-\$808.80
CSE 1111	2	112	\$141.00	\$89.47	\$51.53	\$5,771.36
CSE 2111	13	1184	\$141.00	\$84.20	\$56.80	\$67,251.20
CSFRST 2100	1	24	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$454.80
CSHSPMG 2100	1	24	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$454.80
CSHSPMG 2990	1	48	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,032.48
CSHSPMG 4610	1	48	\$166.65	\$44.43	\$122.22	\$5,866.56
EARTHSC 2206	1	96	\$75.00	\$57.44	\$17.56	\$1,685.76
ECE 2060	1	464	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$5,823.20
ECE 2300	1	176	\$62.33	\$27.78	\$34.55	\$6,080.80
ECE 3010	2	148	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$3,183.48
ECE 3030	2	112	\$64.99	\$44.43	\$20.56	\$2,302.72
ECE 3551	1	68	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,462.68
ECE 3561	1	88	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$1,104.40
ECE 5460	2	32	\$94.99	\$44.43	\$50.56	\$1,617.92
ECE 6010	1	16	\$164.00	\$88.00	\$76.00	\$1,216.00
ECON 2001.01	1	528	\$129.45	\$86.32	\$43.13	\$22,772.64
ECON 2001.01	5	203	\$129.99	\$78.00	\$51.99	\$10,553.97
ECON 2001.01	1	512	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$5,391.36
ECON 2001.01	1	64	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$1,212.80
ECON 2001.01	3	112	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$2,484.16
ECON 2001.01	1	68	\$84.95	\$67.90	\$17.05	\$1,159.40
ECON 2001.03H	2	32	\$129.99	\$78.00	\$51.99	\$1,663.68
ECON 2002.01	1	530	\$119.99	\$97.81	\$22.18	\$11,755.40
ECON 2002.01	1	530	\$15.00	\$13.04	\$1.96	\$1,038.80
ECON 2002.01	2	64	\$129.99	\$78.00	\$51.99	\$3,327.36
ECON 2002.01	2	466	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$4,906.98
ECON 2002.01	1	40	\$119.99	\$78.00	\$41.99	\$1,679.60
ECON 2002.03H	1	28	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$294.84
ECON 4001.01	1	56	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$589.68
ECON 4001.01	2	112	\$89.95	\$71.90	\$18.05	\$2,021.60

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
ECON 4001.02	1	56	\$89.95	\$71.90	\$18.05	\$1,010.80
ECON 4300	1	48	\$75.00	\$68.09	\$6.91	\$331.68
ECON 4400	2	117	\$119.99	\$109.46	\$10.53	\$1,232.01
ECON 4560	1	40	\$124.99	\$97.81	\$27.18	\$1,087.20
ECON 6711	1	24	\$89.95	\$71.90	\$18.05	\$433.20
EDUTL 5137	1	20	\$50.98	\$44.43	\$6.55	\$131.00
EEOB 2511	1	20	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$263.20
EEOB 2520 (Mansfield)	1	20	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$368.80
EEOB 2520 (Marion)	1	20	\$109.99	\$109.46	\$0.53	\$10.60
EEOB 2520 (Newark)	1	28	\$109.99	\$96.83	\$13.16	\$368.48
EEOB 3310.20	1	20	\$74.95	\$59.90	\$15.05	\$301.00
ENGLISH 1110.01 (Cengage)	6	82	\$62.99	\$47.93	\$15.06	\$1,234.92
ENGLISH 1110.01 (Macmillan)	1	16	\$29.99	\$22.16	\$7.83	\$125.28
ENGLISH 1110.03 (Cengage)	2	15	\$62.99	\$47.93	\$15.06	\$225.90
ENGLISH 1110.03 (Macmillan)	2	24	\$29.99	\$22.16	\$7.83	\$187.92
ENGLISH 2201	1	28	\$19.99	\$11.52	\$8.47	\$237.16
ENGLISH 3019	1	20	\$43.95	\$33.45	\$10.50	\$210.00
ENGLISH 3271	4	44	\$55.99	\$24.10	\$31.89	\$1,403.16
ENGRTEC 2300 (Courseware)	2	48	\$129.99	\$117.88	\$12.11	\$581.28
ENGRTEC 2300 (eBook)	1	20	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$130.20
ENR 5350.01 (1/2)	2	8	\$41.95	\$29.61	\$12.34	\$98.72
ENR 5350.01 (1/2)	2	8	\$149.95	\$105.85	\$44.10	\$352.80
ENTMLGY 2102	1	80	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$191.20
ENTMLGY 4000	1	68	\$113.95	\$63.00	\$50.95	\$3,464.60
ENTMLGY 4600	2	480	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$1,147.20
ENTMLGY 5350.01 (1/2)	2	8	\$41.95	\$29.61	\$12.34	\$98.72
ENTMLGY 5350.01 (1/2)	2	8	\$149.95	\$105.85	\$44.10	\$352.80
ENVENG 3200	1	41	\$54.00	\$42.00	\$12.00	\$492.00
ENVENG 6200	1	41	\$54.00	\$42.00	\$12.00	\$492.00
ESEPSY 1259	19	432	\$54.99	\$43.03	\$11.96	\$5,166.72
ESEPSY 2059	7	134	\$62.99	\$27.39	\$35.60	\$4,770.40
ESEPSY 2309	6	168	\$101.94	\$42.10	\$59.84	\$10,053.12
ESEPSY 2309 (Lima)	1	20	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$430.20
ESPHE 3206	10	132	\$89.95	\$49.00	\$40.95	\$5,405.40
ESQREM 6641	1	32	\$75.00	\$62.76	\$12.24	\$391.68
ESQREM 7648	1	24	\$73.00	\$50.00	\$23.00	\$552.00
ESSPED 2251	1	24	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$156.24
ESSPED 2251	1	24	\$50.94	\$42.10	\$8.84	\$212.16
ESSPED 4350 (1/2)	1	40	\$49.95	\$41.14	\$8.81	\$352.40
ESSPED 4350 (2/2)	1	40	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$260.40
FABENG 3120	1	96	\$158.62	\$73.68	\$84.94	\$8,154.24
FABENG 5160	2	75	\$91.35	\$73.68	\$17.67	\$1,325.25
FDSCTE 2200	1	100	\$34.99	\$29.46	\$5.53	\$553.00
FDSCTE 2300	3	208	\$34.99	\$29.46	\$5.53	\$1,150.24
FRENCH 1101.01	7	96	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$2,604.48
FRENCH 1101.21	1	32	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$868.16
FRENCH 1101.61	3	40	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$1,085.20

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
FRENCH 1102.01	5	80	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$2,170.40
FRENCH 1102.21	2	32	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$868.16
FRENCH 1102.61	3	120	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$3,255.60
FRENCH 1103.01	8	128	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$3,472.64
FRENCH 1103.21	2	32	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$868.16
FRENCH 1103.61	3	40	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$1,085.20
FRENCH 1155.01	4	64	\$100.00	\$72.87	\$27.13	\$1,736.32
GENBIOL 1250T	1	32	\$266.00	\$38.89	\$227.11	\$7,267.52
GENCHEM 1100T	1	28	\$109.99	\$92.37	\$17.62	\$493.36
GENMATH 1141T	1	40	\$129.99	\$113.20	\$16.79	\$671.60
GENMATH 1145T	1	20	\$89.99	\$79.99	\$10.00	\$200.00
GEOG 1900	3	184	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$2,309.20
GEOG 2750	2	40	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$260.40
GEOG 2750H	1	12	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$78.12
GEOG 5900	2	160	\$50.94	\$42.10	\$8.84	\$1,414.40
GEOG 6226	1	8	\$67.00	\$46.00	\$21.00	\$168.00
HCS 2204	1	80	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$191.20
HCS 2270	1	200	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$478.00
HCS 3475	1	440	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$1,051.60
HDFS 2101	1	120	\$92.00	\$51.75	\$40.25	\$4,830.00
HDFS 2210	1	48	\$69.99	\$53.25	\$16.74	\$803.52
HDFS 2350	1	120	\$85.00	\$68.18	\$16.82	\$2,018.40
HDFS 2410	1	120	\$128.00	\$68.18	\$59.82	\$7,178.40
HDFS 2420	2	96	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$2,064.96
HDFS 2900	1	48	\$74.95	\$35.10	\$39.85	\$1,912.80
HDFS 3300	1	48	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$312.48
HDFS 3450	1	48	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$312.48
HDFS 4370	1	52	\$135.00	\$51.00	\$84.00	\$4,368.00
HIMS 5648	2	48	\$141.00	\$79.69	\$61.31	\$2,942.88
HISTART 2001	3	240	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$3,012.00
HISTART 2001H	1	20	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$251.00
HISTART 2002	2	136	\$75.00	\$57.44	\$17.56	\$2,388.16
HISTART 2002H	1	20	\$75.00	\$57.44	\$17.56	\$351.20
HTHRHSC 2500	4	540	\$103.00	\$75.70	\$27.30	\$14,742.00
HTHRHSC 2530 (1/2)	3	140	\$38.00	\$7.65	\$30.35	\$4,249.00
HTHRHSC 2530 (2/2)	3	140	\$24.99	\$9.87	\$15.12	\$2,116.80
HTHRHSC 3400	5	368	\$43.99	\$24.70	\$19.29	\$7,098.72
HTHRHSC 3400 (Bundle)	4	192	\$49.00	\$46.00	\$3.00	\$576.00
HTHRHSC 3500	4	176	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$3,245.44
HTHRHSC 4370	4	160	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$382.40
HTHRHSC 4700	2	40	\$89.99	\$91.76	-\$1.77	-\$70.80
HTHRHSC 5350	2	28	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$66.92
HTHRHSC 5350	2	36	\$49.00	\$46.00	\$3.00	\$108.00
HTHRHSC 5500	4	332	\$143.99	\$130.66	\$13.33	\$4,425.56
HTHRHSC 5510	3	104	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$2,237.04
HTHRHSC 5650	2	32	\$61.19	\$27.90	\$33.29	\$1,065.28

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
HTHRHSC 5900	4	200	\$44.09	\$13.24	\$30.85	\$6,170.00
HTHRHSC 5900E	1	8	\$44.09	\$13.24	\$30.85	\$246.80
HTHRHSC 6700	1	4	\$89.99	\$91.76	-\$1.77	-\$7.08
HUMNNTR 2410	8	822	\$118.80	\$73.68	\$45.12	\$37,088.64
HUMNNTR 2410	2	20	\$102.74	\$74.38	\$28.36	\$567.20
HUMNNTR 3704	1	80	\$78.49	\$53.25	\$25.24	\$2,019.20
HUMNNTR 5611 (book 1/2)	1	32	\$215.95	\$62.76	\$153.19	\$4,902.08
HUMNNTR 5611 (book 2/2)	1	32	\$250.95	\$50.99	\$199.96	\$6,398.72
ISE 2040.01	2	240	\$87.95	\$76.95	\$11.00	\$2,640.00
ISE 2040.02	2	166	\$87.95	\$76.95	\$11.00	\$1,826.00
ISE 5830	2	48	\$85.49	\$68.09	\$17.40	\$835.20
ITALIAN 1101.03	5	80	\$126.42	\$102.63	\$23.79	\$1,903.20
ITALIAN 1101.71	7	16	\$126.42	\$102.63	\$23.79	\$380.64
KNSFHP 1104	3	115	\$69.99	\$38.80	\$31.19	\$3,586.85
KNSFHP 1150.01	2	48	\$166.33	\$63.83	\$102.50	\$4,920.00
KNSFHP 1150.02	3	104	\$166.33	\$63.83	\$102.50	\$10,660.00
KNSFHP 3312	3	106	\$166.33	\$63.16	\$103.17	\$10,936.02
MATH 1050 (Cengage)	13	176	\$92.00	\$67.21	\$24.79	\$4,363.04
MATH 1075	7	606	\$103.95	\$68.42	\$35.53	\$21,531.18
MATH 1125	3	100	\$79.99	\$44.43	\$35.56	\$3,556.00
MATH 1135	2	24	\$79.99	\$44.43	\$35.56	\$853.44
MATH 1148	13	989	\$103.95	\$68.42	\$35.53	\$35,139.17
MATH 1149	3	306	\$103.95	\$32.90	\$71.05	\$21,741.30
MATH 1150	6	480	\$103.95	\$68.42	\$35.53	\$17,054.40
MATH 1156	1	112	\$89.99	\$79.99	\$10.00	\$1,120.00
MATH 2153	5	336	\$89.99	\$79.99	\$10.00	\$3,360.00
MATH 2173	4	202	\$89.99	\$79.99	\$10.00	\$2,020.00
MBA 6211	3	120	\$142.22	\$73.68	\$68.54	\$8,224.80
MBA 6223	1	40	\$129.99	\$96.00	\$33.99	\$1,359.60
MBA 6233	2	80	\$146.65	\$44.43	\$102.22	\$8,177.60
MBA 6243	2	80	\$312.95	\$68.09	\$244.86	\$19,588.80
MBA 6253	3	120	\$54.99	\$44.43	\$10.56	\$1,267.20
MBA 6281.01	1	40	\$39.00	\$36.61	\$2.39	\$95.60
MDN 6000 (book 1/2)	1	32	\$215.95	\$62.76	\$153.19	\$4,902.08
MDN 6000 (book 2/2)	1	32	\$250.95	\$50.99	\$199.96	\$6,398.72
MDN 6400	1	24	\$250.95	\$50.99	\$199.96	\$4,799.04
MECHENG 3670	1	220	\$125.12	\$73.68	\$51.44	\$11,316.80
MECHENG 3870	1	176	\$125.12	\$73.68	\$51.44	\$9,053.44
MECHENG 4901.01	2	24	\$50.99	\$40.00	\$10.99	\$263.76
MEDDIET 4900	1	24	\$250.95	\$50.99	\$199.96	\$4,799.04
MICRBIO 4000.01	3	560	\$59.95	\$42.35	\$17.60	\$9,856.00
MICRBIO 4010	1	140	\$118.80	\$73.68	\$45.12	\$6,316.80
MICRBIO 4100	1	51	\$88.95	\$71.10	\$17.85	\$910.35
MOL GEN 4500.01	2	360	\$109.99	\$92.62	\$17.37	\$6,253.20
MOL GEN 4500E	2	32	\$109.99	\$92.62	\$17.37	\$555.84
MOL GEN 4606	1	48	\$74.99	\$64.29	\$10.70	\$513.60
MOL GEN 5607	2	64	\$88.95	\$71.10	\$17.85	\$1,142.40

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
MOLGEN 5607E	1	12	\$88.95	\$71.10	\$17.85	\$214.20
MOLGEN 5650	2	32	\$99.99	\$78.25	\$21.74	\$695.68
MUSIC 2250	2	60	\$97.00	\$68.63	\$28.37	\$1,702.20
NRSRPT 8890	3	24	\$30.00	\$26.00	\$4.00	\$96.00
PHYSICS 1200	8	622	\$84.99	\$59.99	\$25.00	\$15,550.00
PHYSICS 1200 (Marion)	1	20	\$42.95	\$30.39	\$12.56	\$251.20
PHYSICS 1201	3	538	\$84.99	\$59.99	\$25.00	\$13,450.00
PHYSICS 1248	1	89	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$819.69
PHYSICS 1250	11	1219	\$114.00	\$53.00	\$61.00	\$74,359.00
PHYSICS 1251	4	556	\$114.00	\$27.00	\$87.00	\$48,372.00
PHYSICS 1260	2	45	\$84.99	\$75.78	\$9.21	\$414.45
PHYSICS 1270	1	39	\$101.20	\$42.11	\$59.09	\$2,304.51
PHYSIO 3200	1	214	\$137.50	\$73.68	\$63.82	\$13,657.48
POLITSC 1200	1	160	\$85.00	\$68.18	\$16.82	\$2,691.20
POLITSC 1300	1	80	\$45.95	\$36.70	\$9.25	\$740.00
POLITSC 4120	1	64	\$63.00	\$50.00	\$13.00	\$832.00
POLITSC 4135	1	128	\$66.00	\$58.00	\$8.00	\$1,024.00
POLITSC 4135E	1	20	\$66.00	\$58.00	\$8.00	\$160.00
PSYCH 1100	24	1480	\$112.47	\$49.47	\$63.00	\$93,240.00
PSYCH 1100 (Hadeed)	2	56	\$94.99	\$74.33	\$20.66	\$1,156.96
PSYCH 1100 (Lima)	2	40	\$84.99	\$79.15	\$5.84	\$233.60
PSYCH 1100 (Mansfield)	1	32	\$109.00	\$50.39	\$58.61	\$1,875.52
PSYCH 1100 (Newark)	5	84	\$121.95	\$62.76	\$59.19	\$4,971.96
PSYCH 1100 (Norton)	6	134	\$65.00	\$51.50	\$13.50	\$1,809.00
PSYCH 1100E (Lima, book 1/2)	1	8	\$84.99	\$79.15	\$5.84	\$46.72
PSYCH 1100E (Lima, book 2/2)	1	8	\$97.79	\$42.00	\$55.79	\$446.32
PSYCH 1100H	2	48	\$112.47	\$49.47	\$63.00	\$3,024.00
PSYCH 1100H (Norton)	1	10	\$65.00	\$51.50	\$13.50	\$135.00
PSYCH 1375	2	192	\$112.47	\$63.16	\$49.31	\$9,467.52
PSYCH 1375	1	28	\$112.47	\$63.16	\$49.31	\$1,380.68
PSYCH 2220	6	472	\$129.99	\$61.00	\$68.99	\$32,563.28
PSYCH 2220 (Newark)	1	16	\$237.95	\$62.76	\$175.19	\$2,803.04
PSYCH 2300	6	414	\$73.95	\$59.10	\$14.85	\$6,147.90
PSYCH 2300 (Newark)	1	20	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$368.80
PSYCH 2303	1	84	\$65.99	\$44.77	\$21.22	\$1,782.48
PSYCH 2311	2	48	\$27.00	\$21.00	\$6.00	\$288.00
PSYCH 2376	1	96	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$1,770.24
PSYCH 3310	2	132	\$69.99	\$53.25	\$16.74	\$2,209.68
PSYCH 3310 (MindTap)	1	24	\$109.00	\$82.07	\$26.93	\$646.32
PSYCH 3312 (InQuizitive)	4	216	\$81.95	\$65.50	\$16.45	\$3,553.20
PSYCH 3313 (Cengage)	2	208	\$69.99	\$53.25	\$16.74	\$3,481.92
PSYCH 3313 (Pearson)	1	96	\$89.99	\$79.15	\$10.84	\$1,040.64
PSYCH 3325	1	68	\$81.95	\$65.50	\$16.45	\$1,118.60
PSYCH 3325 (Newark)	1	20	\$69.99	\$62.76	\$7.23	\$144.60
PSYCH 3331	1	80	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,720.80
PSYCH 3331 (Cengage courseware)	1	24	\$109.00	\$82.07	\$26.93	\$646.32

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
PSYCH 3331 (Cengage)	1	84	\$73.99	\$62.76	\$11.23	\$943.32
PSYCH 3340 (McGraw-Hill)	1	67	\$112.47	\$63.16	\$49.31	\$3,303.77
PSYCH 3340 (Norton)	1	16	\$66.00	\$60.00	\$6.00	\$96.00
PSYCH 3340H	1	4	\$66.00	\$60.00	\$6.00	\$24.00
PSYCH 3375	1	112	\$120.00	\$67.50	\$52.50	\$5,880.00
PSYCH 3513	3	224	\$81.95	\$54.30	\$27.65	\$6,193.60
PSYCH 3530	1	120	\$69.95	\$55.90	\$14.05	\$1,686.00
PSYCH 3550	1	84	\$109.99	\$86.07	\$23.92	\$2,009.28
PSYCH 3550 (Newark)	1	20	\$97.79	\$44.43	\$53.36	\$1,067.20
PSYCH 4305	1	64	\$108.00	\$38.89	\$69.11	\$4,423.04
PSYCH 4540	1	20	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$251.00
SOCIOL 1101	1	48	\$39.95	\$35.90	\$4.05	\$194.40
SOCIOL 1101	1	36	\$44.95	\$35.90	\$9.05	\$325.80
SOCIOL 1102	1	400	\$85.00	\$60.00	\$25.00	\$10,000.00
SOCIOL 1102	3	84	\$135.00	\$50.00	\$85.00	\$7,140.00
SOCIOL 2209	2	104	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$677.04
SOCIOL 2210 (1/2)	1	52	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,118.52
SOCIOL 2210 (2/2)	1	52	\$65.94	\$62.76	\$3.18	\$165.36
SOCIOL 2290 (1/2)	2	112	\$57.33	\$38.89	\$18.44	\$2,065.28
SOCIOL 2290 (2/2)	2	112	\$15.95	\$12.71	\$3.24	\$362.88
SOCIOL 2309	2	160	\$32.00	\$22.97	\$9.03	\$1,444.80
SOCIOL 2309	1	48	\$73.00	\$57.96	\$15.04	\$721.92
SOCIOL 2463	2	80	\$49.00	\$43.00	\$6.00	\$480.00
SOCIOL 2463	1	48	\$49.00	\$36.00	\$13.00	\$624.00
SOCIOL 3410 (1/2)	1	80	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$520.80
SOCIOL 3410 (2/2)	1	80	\$75.00	\$62.76	\$12.24	\$979.20
SOCIOL 3487 (Cengage)	1	48	\$62.99	\$52.11	\$10.88	\$522.24
SOCIOL 3487 (Martin)	1	80	\$187.95	\$52.11	\$135.84	\$10,867.20
SOCIOL 3597.02	1	32	\$62.99	\$52.11	\$10.88	\$348.16
SOCIOL 3630 (1/2)	2	88	\$45.99	\$22.50	\$23.49	\$2,067.12
SOCIOL 3630 (2/2)	2	88	\$20.00	\$6.15	\$13.85	\$1,218.80
SOCIOL 4505	1	28	\$24.46	\$9.67	\$14.79	\$414.12
SOCIOL 4509	1	40	\$58.50	\$42.82	\$15.68	\$627.20
SOCIOL 4511	1	64	\$69.99	\$62.76	\$7.23	\$462.72
SOCWORK 1120	7	140	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$1,757.00
SOCWORK 1130	10	200	\$73.00	\$57.96	\$15.04	\$3,008.00
SOCWORK 1130H	1	20	\$73.00	\$57.96	\$15.04	\$300.80
SOCWORK 3101	9	180	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$2,259.00
SOCWORK 3201 (1/2)	3	48	\$69.00	\$60.00	\$9.00	\$432.00
SOCWORK 3201 (2/2)	3	48	\$23.00	\$20.00	\$3.00	\$144.00
SOCWORK 3301	2	40	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$860.40
SOCWORK 3401	11	220	\$135.00	\$51.00	\$84.00	\$18,480.00
SOCWORK 3401H	1	20	\$135.00	\$51.00	\$84.00	\$1,680.00
SOCWORK 3501	12	240	\$75.00	\$53.25	\$21.75	\$5,220.00
SOCWORK 3502	3	48	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,032.48
SOCWORK 3597	2	40	\$75.00	\$62.76	\$12.24	\$489.60
SOCWORK 3600	6	120	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$1,506.00

Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
SOCWORK 4501	12	240	\$135.00	\$51.00	\$84.00	\$20,160.00
SOCWORK 4502	11	220	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$1,432.20
SOCWORK 4503	2	40	\$86.95	\$74.37	\$12.58	\$503.20
SOCWORK 5014	2	20	\$135.00	\$51.00	\$84.00	\$1,680.00
SOCWORK 5015 (1/2)	4	40	\$69.99	\$51.00	\$18.99	\$759.60
SOCWORK 5015 (2/2)	4	40	\$17.95	\$14.31	\$3.64	\$145.60
SOCWORK 5016	2	20	\$41.99	\$30.15	\$11.84	\$236.80
SOCWORK 6201	11	220	\$36.00	\$25.84	\$10.16	\$2,235.20
SOCWORK 6301	10	200	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$4,302.00
SOCWORK 6302	5	100	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$2,151.00
SOCWORK 6501	11	220	\$57.00	\$51.00	\$6.00	\$1,320.00
SOCWORK 6601	11	220	\$57.95	\$49.57	\$8.38	\$1,843.60
SOCWORK 7401	13	260	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$5,592.60
SOCWORK 7512	2	40	\$69.99	\$57.44	\$12.55	\$502.00
SOCWORK 7530	3	60	\$49.00	\$44.00	\$5.00	\$300.00
SOCWORK 7531	1	20	\$30.00	\$27.00	\$3.00	\$60.00
SOCWORK 7621	1	20	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$430.20
STAT 1350.01	5	312	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$5,846.88
STAT 1350.02	4	357	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$6,690.18
STAT 1430.01	6	680	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$12,886.00
STAT 1430.01 (Lima)	1	24	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$516.24
STAT 1430.02	1	48	\$119.99	\$101.04	\$18.95	\$909.60
STAT 1450.01	3	148	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$2,773.52
STAT 1450.02	1	84	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$1,574.16
STAT 2450.01	1	108	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$2,023.92
STAT 2480.01	1	88	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$1,649.12
STAT 2480.02	2	52	\$96.99	\$78.25	\$18.74	\$974.48
STAT 3201	4	122	\$78.49	\$62.76	\$15.73	\$1,919.06
STAT 3440	4	48	\$287.00	\$38.89	\$248.11	\$11,909.28
STAT 3450.01	1	148	\$127.60	\$73.68	\$53.92	\$7,980.16
STAT 3450.02	1	84	\$127.60	\$73.68	\$53.92	\$4,529.28
STAT 3470.01	4	440	\$129.99	\$75.70	\$54.29	\$23,887.60
STAT 3470.02	1	116	\$129.99	\$75.70	\$54.29	\$6,297.64
STAT 4201	1	72	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,548.72
STAT 4202	1	84	\$65.94	\$44.43	\$21.51	\$1,806.84
STAT 5301	2	40	\$77.99	\$62.76	\$15.23	\$609.20
THEATRE 2100	2	164	\$74.00	\$54.48	\$19.52	\$3,201.28
THEATRE 2100H	1	20	\$74.00	\$54.48	\$19.52	\$390.40
TLTED 5468	4	80	\$89.99	\$84.20	\$5.79	\$463.20
TLTED 5468 (Mansfield 1/2)	1	20	\$89.99	\$84.20	\$5.79	\$115.80
TLTED 5468 (Mansfield 2/2)	1	20	\$51.00	\$42.00	\$9.00	\$180.00
TLTED 5469 (1/3)	1	20	\$50.94	\$44.43	\$6.51	\$130.20
TLTED 5469 (2/3)	1	20	\$51.00	\$42.00	\$9.00	\$180.00
TLTED 5469 (3/3)	1	20	\$44.95	\$37.02	\$7.93	\$158.60
WELDENG 4602	1	20	\$119.99	\$90.58	\$29.41	\$588.20
WGSST 1110 (1/2)	2	28	\$51.99	\$37.32	\$14.67	\$410.76
WGSST 1110 (2/2)	2	28	\$45.00	\$32.30	\$12.70	\$355.60
Course Number	Number of Sections	Number of Students	Retail Price	Discount Price (Fee)	Student Savings	Course Savings
Totals:	1,229	74,896				\$2,398,243.87

**APPROVAL OF NON-RESIDENT TUITION WAIVER FOR OHIO STATE STUDENTS WHO ARE
VETERANS, MILITARY MEMBERS, OR THEIR IMMEDIATE FAMILIES**

Synopsis: Waiver of the non-resident surcharge for Ohio State students who are veterans, military members, or their immediate families for Fiscal Year 2026 and Fiscal Year 2027 is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports academic programs that meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS Ohio State students who are veterans or military members, with 90 days or more of honorable service in the United States uniformed services, and their immediate families, defined as spouses and/or children, that do not qualify for in-state tuition because of the intricacies of federal and state regulations, would benefit from an expanded policy that extends a waiver of the non-resident surcharge; and

WHEREAS Ohio State has, since Spring Semester 2019, requested and received a tuition waiver that allows the university to assess a \$5 non-resident tuition surcharge to eligible students, rather than the respective undergraduate non-resident surcharge based on their assigned tuition guarantee cohort; and

WHEREAS the university seeks to continue the fee waiver that reduces the non-resident surcharge to \$5 for eligible veterans, military members, and their immediate families, but the current waiver expires at the end of Summer 2025 term; and

WHEREAS the Ohio Department of Higher Education (ODHE) requires a Board of Trustees resolution to consider a new tuition waiver per Ohio Revised Code and ODHE directive 2009-011:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves to waive all but \$5 of the non-resident tuition surcharge for The Ohio State University students who are veterans or military members, with 90 days or more of honorable service in the United States uniformed services, and their immediate families, that do not otherwise qualify for in-state tuition; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this approval will become effective for all semesters and terms, beginning Autumn 2025 semester, through June 30, 2027; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the administration will seek approval of a tuition waiver from the Ohio Department of Higher Education for state Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027.

**APPROVAL OF TUITION WAIVER FOR STUDENTS PARTICIPATING IN STUDY ABROAD
PROGRAMS THROUGH THIRD-PARTY PROVIDER OR DIRECT ENROLLMENT**

Synopsis: Waiver of tuition for Ohio State students who enroll in university-approved third-party provider or direct enrollment study abroad programs for Fiscal Year 2026 and Fiscal Year 2027 is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University supports academic programs that meet the needs of Ohio State students; and

WHEREAS Ohio State students who participate in study abroad programs through third-party providers or direct enrollment are required to pay tuition to the host institution; and

WHEREAS students benefit from continued enrollment at Ohio State during study abroad, which allows them to earn Ohio State credit, access financial aid and receive support when needed in other circumstances; and

WHEREAS Ohio State has, since Fiscal Year 2015, requested and received a tuition waiver for approved third-party provider or direct enrollment study abroad programs from the Board of Trustees and the Ohio Department of Higher Education (ODHE) so that students avoid two tuition payments during study abroad; and

WHEREAS the university seeks to continue the study abroad tuition waiver, but the current waiver expires after June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS the Ohio Department of Higher Education requires a Board of Trustees resolution to consider a new tuition waiver per Ohio Revised Code and ODHE directive 2009-011:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves to waive tuition and fees at The Ohio State University for students enrolled in a third-party provider or direct enrollment study abroad program and to allow the students to remain enrolled at the university while participating in these programs; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this approval will become effective for all semesters and terms, beginning July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2027; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the administration will seek approval of a tuition waiver from the Ohio Department of Higher Education for state Fiscal Years 2026 and 2027.

BACKGROUND

TOPIC:

Continuation of tuition waiver for students participating in study abroad programs through a third-party provider or direct enrollment. This waiver has been in effect since Fiscal Year 2015.

CONTEXT:

Ohio State students are involved in three types of approved study-abroad programs:

- Reciprocal Exchange Programs
 - Formal university-level agreement with a foreign university where students from one university study at the other and vice versa.
 - Students pay tuition to their home institution only.
- Ohio State-Sponsored Programs
 - Programs designed by Ohio State faculty.
 - Students are enrolled for graded Ohio State credit and pay tuition and fees to Ohio State.
- Third-Party Provider/Direct Enroll Programs
 - Programs that have been approved by Ohio State but are offered by another university or provider.
 - Students enroll and pay fees to the other university or provider. (To maintain access to financial aid, a student must also enroll at Ohio State for graded academic credit.)

Before the university implemented a tuition waiver in Fiscal Year 2015, students participating in study abroad programs through third-party providers or direct enrollment programs were required to pay the tuition or charge for these programs — in addition to Ohio State tuition and fees if they wished to remain enrolled at the university.

As a result, students either paid two tuition payments for the term (one to the host institution and one to Ohio State) or de-enrolled from Ohio State when they were involved in study abroad. De-enrollment was not an option for those utilizing financial aid. De-enrolling also caused students to be “off our radar,” inhibiting Ohio State’s ability to provide assistance in the case of situations such as natural disasters and medical emergencies.

On April 4, 2014, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of a waiver of tuition and fees for students enrolled in these programs and the establishment of a fee of \$400 for program services. The board-approved tuition waiver was submitted to the state in accordance with procedures established by the Ohio Department of Higher Education and approved on August 6, 2014.

This waiver has been renewed by the Board of Trustees and the state consistently since, as it must be renewed every two years to remain in effect.

We are requesting approval of the enclosed resolution approving the continuation of the tuition and fee waiver for third-party provider/direct enroll programs.

**AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL RECEIPTS
OBLIGATIONS AND MULTIYEAR DEBT ISSUANCE PROGRAM III
OF THE UNIVERSITY**

Synopsis: Establishment of Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III, authorizing the issuance and sale of general receipts obligations of the university in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400 million for the purposes of financing, on an interim or permanent basis, the costs of certain university capital improvement projects, refunding the outstanding principal amount of current obligations of the university and paying costs and expenses associated with the issuance of such debt, and authorization for amendments to the existing trust indenture and other documents as required, is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to Sections 3345.11 and 3345.12 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "Act"), as enacted under authority of the Constitution of Ohio, particularly Section 2i of Article VIII thereof, The Ohio State University (the "University"), a state university of the State of Ohio (the "State"), created and existing under Chapter 3335 of the Ohio Revised Code, is authorized and empowered, among other things, (a) to issue its obligations to pay the costs of certain "facilities," as defined in the Act, and to refund, fund or retire bonds and other obligations previously issued for such purpose; (b) to pledge to the payment of its obligations all or a specified part of its "available receipts," as defined in the Act (the "General Receipts") in priority to all other expenses, claims or payments; (c) to covenant that the University will make, fix, adjust and collect the fees, rates, rentals, charges and other items comprising General Receipts to produce General Receipts sufficient at all times to meet Debt Service Charges (as defined in the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture described below) on the Obligations, to establish and to maintain the required reserves and meet other requirements herein provided; and (d) to provide for a trust indenture and make further provisions for securing the payment of the Debt Service Charges; and

WHEREAS the University, by resolution adopted by its Board of Trustees (the "Board") on November 1, 1985 (the "Series 1985A Bond Resolution"), and by a Trust Indenture dated as of November 15, 1985 (the "Original Indenture") between the University and The Huntington National Bank, as trustee (the "Original Trustee"), provided for the issuance from time to time of General Receipts Bonds of the University; and

WHEREAS the University, pursuant to the terms of a resolution adopted by the Board on October 1, 1999 (the "1999 General Bond Resolution"), amended and restated the Original Indenture, as supplemented, in accordance with the terms thereof, by entering into the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 1999 (the "Amended and Restated Trust Indenture") with the Original Trustee; and

WHEREAS The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (the "Trustee") has succeeded the Original Trustee as trustee under the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the terms of a resolution adopted by the Board on June 8, 2015, a resolution adopted by the Board on June 9, 2017 and a resolution adopted by the Board on June 6, 2018 (collectively, the "Program Resolution"), the University authorized the issuance of The Ohio State University General Receipts Bonds and Commercial Paper Notes (the "Senior Obligations") and subordinated bonds and notes (the "Subordinated Obligations" and, together with the Senior Obligations, the "Obligations") to be issued pursuant to the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion by no later than June 30, 2020, which authorizations established the University's Multiyear Debt Issuance Program ("Program I"); and

WHEREAS the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture provides that Obligations may be issued pursuant to the terms thereof, with each such issue to be authorized by a Series Resolution (as defined therein) adopted by the Board and secured pursuant to the terms of a Supplemental Indenture (as defined therein), with respect to such issue (the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and all Supplemental Indentures thereto being collectively referred to herein as the "Indenture"); and

**AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL RECEIPTS
OBLIGATIONS AND MULTIYEAR DEBT ISSUANCE PROGRAM III
OF THE UNIVERSITY (CONT)**

WHEREAS in furtherance of and pursuant to the Program Resolution and the Indenture, the University entered into the Multiyear Debt Issuance Program Supplement to Amended and Restated Trust Indenture dated as of March 1, 2016; and

WHEREAS on August 19, 2021, the Board adopted Resolution No. 2022-46, (the "Program II Resolution") whereby the University established its Multiyear Debt Issuance Program II ("Program II"), the authorization for which Program II expires on June 30, 2025; and

WHEREAS the University has from time to time authorized the issuance of the Obligations listed on Schedule 1 attached hereto and made a part hereof pursuant to the Series 1985 A Bond Resolution, the Original Indenture, the 1999 General Bond Resolution, the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture, various supplements to the Original Indenture, the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture and various Series Resolutions; and

WHEREAS the Board finds that it is in the best interests of the University to promote administrative convenience, enhance sound debt management and improve efficiency in connection with the issuance of Obligations of the University, and in furtherance thereof to establish its Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III for the purposes of financing, on an interim or permanent basis, the costs of University Facilities, refunding Outstanding Obligations (as described below) of the University and paying costs and expenses associated with the issuance of such Obligations, by providing for the issuance of its Obligations in an aggregate authorized principal amount of not to exceed \$400 million, in one or more series, by not later than June 30, 2027; and

WHEREAS the Board desires to make provisions for the issuance of the Obligations and the payment of Debt Service Charges thereon and the securing thereof by this Resolution (hereinafter referred to as the "Program III Resolution") and the supplement(s) to the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture, including but not limited to the Multiyear Debt Issuance Supplement to Amended and Restated Trust Indenture – Program III (as described below), all as provided by this Program III Resolution, with all terms used herein with initial capitalization where the rules of grammar would not otherwise so require and not defined herein having the meanings given them in the Indenture:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University hereby authorizes the issuance of Obligations in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$400 million, for the purposes as set forth in the recitals to this Program III Resolution; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation on the amount of Obligations that may be issued shall not apply to (i) any Bonds or Notes authorized to be issued under this Program III Resolution to retire or refund (a) any Outstanding Obligations listed on Schedule 1 attached hereto and made a part hereof, or (b) any Obligations issued pursuant and subsequent to the date of this Program III Resolution, or (ii) any capital lease or other type of indebtedness that does not constitute an Obligation as defined in the Indenture and is not issued pursuant to the Indenture, and, (iii) provided, further, that any Obligation or indebtedness described in (i) and (ii), both inclusive, above shall be excluded for purposes of calculating the total amount of Obligations issued pursuant to the authorization provided in this Program III Resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the authority to issue any Obligations authorized by this Program III Resolution shall be in effect through June 30, 2027; and

**AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL RECEIPTS
OBLIGATIONS AND MULTIYEAR DEBT ISSUANCE PROGRAM III
OF THE UNIVERSITY (CONT)**

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the President and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or either of them, upon consultation with the Chair of the Finance and Investment Committee of this Board and upon consultation with the Senior Vice President for Legal Affairs and General Counsel and any outside counsel retained for this purpose, to determine (a) the time or times that any of the Obligations shall be issued as provided in this Program III Resolution, (b) the principal amount, subject to the limitations prescribed herein, and type of debt to be issued from time to time, (c) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by such Obligations and whether such interest shall be taxable or tax exempt; provided, however, that in no event shall the interest rate on any series of Obligations exceed eight percent (8.00%) per annum, (d) whether any interest rates shall be fixed or variable, (e) the maturity or maturities of any of the Obligations and (f) whether and to what extent any series of such Obligations shall be Senior Obligations or Subordinated Obligations, any or all of which terms, as well as any terms required by Section 2.02 of the Indenture, may be set forth in one or more Certificates of Award executed and delivered by the President and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or either of them, in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, the execution and delivery of such Certificates of Award and any of them being hereby authorized; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, with respect to any Obligations issued on a tax exempt basis under the federal income tax laws, the President and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or either of them, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the University with respect to the Obligations as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Obligations or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments on behalf of the University; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the University, as may be appropriate to assure the status of the Obligations as Tax Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the University for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the University pertaining to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the University regarding compliance by the University with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations, as applicable; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, or either of them, is authorized to negotiate and execute, on behalf of the University and this Board, a supplemental indenture to the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture to be denominated the "Multiyear Debt Issuance Supplemental Indenture to Amended and Restated Supplemental Indenture – Program III", any amendments or supplements thereto or the Amended and Restated Indenture, any purchase contract for the sale of the Obligations, any escrow agreement, continuing disclosure agreement, any interest rate management or hedging contract, credit support or enhancement contract, any official statement or other offering document relating to the offer and sale of the Obligations, the use and distribution of which is hereby authorized and any other agreement, receipt, certificate or document (collectively the "Transaction Documents") as the President or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or either of them shall deem (a) necessary or appropriate to carry out this Program III Resolution and to provide for the most beneficial commercial terms reasonably available to the University and (b) not materially adverse to the University, with the execution by the President or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance of any such Transaction Documents constituting the conclusive determination of such officer that the terms of such Transaction Document are necessary and appropriate and not materially adverse to the University, it being expressly

**AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL RECEIPTS
OBLIGATIONS AND MULTIYEAR DEBT ISSUANCE PROGRAM III
OF THE UNIVERSITY (CONT)**

provided that any payment obligation whatsoever with respect to any Transaction Documents may, if so agreed to by the officer of the University executing the same, be secured on a pari passu basis as the Obligations and the Debt Service Charges with respect thereto to which any such Transaction Document relates; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall report to the Board's Finance and Investment Committee on a regular basis all actions taken in pursuant to this Program III Resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this Program III Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Program III Resolution shall take effect and be in force on July 1, 2025.

Schedule 1 (as of May 1, 2025)

General Receipts Bonds	Original Amount	Amount Outstanding
Series 2010 C Bonds	\$654,785,000	\$654,785,000
Series 2010 D Bonds	\$88,335,000	\$48,460,000
Series 2011 A Bonds	\$500,000,000	\$500,000,000
Series 2012 A Bonds	\$91,165,000	\$16,015,000
Series 2012 B Bonds	\$23,170,000	\$5,310,000
Series 2014 A Bonds	\$135,985,000	\$37,165,000
Series 2016 A Bonds	\$600,000,000	\$461,567,000
Series 2016 B Bonds	\$30,875,000	\$11,495,000
Series 2017 Bonds	\$69,950,000	\$24,280,000
Series 2020 A Bonds	\$185,995,000	\$109,015,000
Series 2021 A Bonds	\$600,000,000	\$570,285,000
Series 2023 A-1 Bonds	\$164,410,000	\$164,410,000
Series 2023 A-2 Bonds	\$164,410,000	\$164,410,000
Series 2023 B Bonds	\$265,570,000	\$262,630,000
Series 2023 C Bonds	\$111,885,000	\$111,885,000
Series 2023 D-1 Bonds	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000
Series 2023 D-2 Bonds	\$150,000,000	\$150,000,000
Series 2024 A Bonds	\$63,755,000	\$63,755,000
Total:	\$4,025,290,000	\$3,480,467,000

BACKGROUND

TOPICS: Authorization of Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III and authorization for the issuance of general receipts obligations of the University.

CONTEXT: Pursuant to prior resolutions adopted by the Board of Trustees on August 19, 2021, and on May 18, 2023, (collectively, the "Program II Resolution"), the Board of Trustees authorized the establishment of a Multiyear Debt Issuance Program II and the issuance of The Ohio State University General Receipts Bonds and Commercial Paper Notes (the "Senior Obligations") and subordinated bonds and notes (the "Subordinated Obligations" and, together with the Senior Obligations, the "Obligations") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion by no later than June 30, 2025. Under such Program II Resolution, the Board of Trustees authorized the issuance of Obligations pursuant to the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture by the president and/or the senior vice president for business and finance after consultation with the chair of the Finance and Investment Committee and legal counsel over the time period of such resolution. The University issued \$865.570 million of Obligations pursuant to such Program II Resolution. The existing authorization expires on June 30, 2025, necessitating a new authorization. It has been the practice to authorize a not-to-exceed amount for a period of two years based on known and anticipated bondable capital project needs.

SUMMARY: Under the proposed resolution, it is requested that the Board of Trustees authorize the establishment of a Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III and, through June 30, 2027, authorize the issuance of up to \$400 million of Obligations. This resolution, like the prior Program II Resolution, provides that the issuance limitation does not apply to Obligations issued to refund or retire any Outstanding Obligations or any capital lease or other type of indebtedness that does not constitute an Obligation as defined in the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture. This resolution, like the prior Program II Resolution, also authorizes the president or senior vice president for business and finance to determine appropriate terms and conditions and negotiate and execute related transaction documents. It is in the best interest of the University that the University be authorized to issue up to \$400 million of Obligations through June 30, 2027, to provide flexibility for the University to issue debt to pay for facilities and enter into interest rate management or hedging contracts to take advantage of favorable interest rate environments and to be managed through a new Multiyear Debt Issuance Program III.

REQUESTED OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES: Approval of the resolution.

**AUTHORIZATION FOR DESIGNATED OFFICIALS TO BUY, SELL, ASSIGN
AND TRANSFER SECURITIES, ALSO TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW FUNDS
FROM BANK AND INVESTMENT ACCOUNTS, TO DESIGNATE DEPOSITORIES
AND TO EXECUTE TREASURY- AND INSURANCE-RELATED AGREEMENTS**

Synopsis: Authorization for designated officials to buy, sell, assign and transfer securities, to deposit or withdraw funds from bank and investment accounts held in the name of The Ohio State University, to designate depositories, and to execute treasury and insurance related agreements, is proposed.

WHEREAS designated officials of the university buy, sell, assign and transfer stocks, bonds and other financial instruments owned by The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS various financial institutions are designated as depositories of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS accounts at various financial institutions are opened and maintained in the name of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS designated officials of the university are responsible for the procurement and management of the university's insurance programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees to buy, sell, assign and transfer any and all stocks, bonds, evidences of interest and/or indebtedness, rights and options to acquire or to sell the same, and all other securities corporate or otherwise, standing in the name of or belonging to The Ohio State University in any capacity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to designate various financial institutions as depositories and/or custodians for The Ohio State University, and to open and maintain accounts and enter into agreements at institutions providing financial products and services in the name of The Ohio State University; to engage in and sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, deposits, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps and options, financial advisory services; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized, on behalf of The Ohio State University and in its name, to sign checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, letters of credit, acceptances, electronic fund transfers or other orders for the payment of money from said accounts; to endorse in writing or by stamp checks, notes, bills, certificates of deposit, or other instruments owned or held by the university for deposit in said accounts or for collection or discount by said banks; to accept drafts, acceptances and other instruments payable to said banks; to waive, demand, protest, file notice of protest, or dishonor any check, note, bill, draft, or other instrument made, drawn, or endorsed by the university; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university Treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for Business and Finance or their designees be authorized to engage in insurance-related transactions and sign insurance-related agreements to ensure coverage that best fits the needs of The Ohio State University to include, but not be limited to, insurance carrier, consulting and broker agreements, emergency response services, and third-party claim administrator contracts.

BACKGROUND

TOPICS: Annual resolution to authorize the university treasurer and/or the university Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance to undertake a variety of financial transactions on behalf of the university.

CONTEXT: This annual resolution is required by the institutions with which the university does business. There are no changes from last year's annual resolution.

SUMMARY: This resolution will continue the current policies that authorize the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to provide oversight and signature authority over the function of buying, selling, and transferring of stocks, bonds, and other financial instruments. The resolution continues the authorization that allows the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to designate depositories and custodians and to open and maintain accounts at various financial institutions. It allows the university Treasurer or the treasurer's designees to be authorized to enter into agreements with institutions providing financial products and services on behalf of the university. In addition, the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees retain the authorization to sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, deposits, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps and options, and other financial advisory services. The resolution also will continue the current authorization that allows the university Treasurer and/or Senior Vice President for the Office of Business and Finance or their designees to enter into insurance-related agreements which include emergency response service agreements.

REQUESTED OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES: Approval of the resolution.

REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE SELF-INSURANCE BOARD

Synopsis: Reappointment of members to the Self-Insurance Board is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the University Self-Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self-Insurance Board are appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the President; and

WHEREAS the terms of members Cynthia A. Powell, CPA and D. Brent Mulgrew expire on June 30, 2025:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approve that the following individuals be reappointed as members of the Self-Insurance Board effective June 30, 2025, for the terms specified below:

Cynthia A. Powell, CPA, term ending June 30, 2027
D. Brent Mulgrew, term ending June 30, 2027

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this appointment entitles each member to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the University are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

APPROVAL OF THE UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION REPORT

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of March 31, 2025, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of one (1) endowed chair: the Dr. Lee E. Shackelford Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health; four (4) endowed professorships: The Dr. Frederick H. Davidorf Honorary Professorship, the Margaret Bowers Hardyman Professorship in Surgery, the Honda Endowed Professorship in Automotive Manufacturing and The Drs. Malati and Ganesh Potdar Professorship in Radiation Oncology-Proton Therapy; six (6) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; and thirty-five (35) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of thirteen (13) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of March 31, 2025.

	Amount Establishing <u>Endowment*</u>	Total <u>Commitment</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds</u> <u>(University)</u>		
WOSU Public Media Impact Fund Established May 22, 2025, with a fund transfer by WOSU Public Media of unrestricted gifts from donors; used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in WOSU Public Media, or his/her designee, to support the programs, priorities, and operations of WOSU Public Media.	\$60,650.00	\$60,650.00
<u>Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund</u> <u>(University)</u>		
From: Warren Harding – Norman Thomas Fund To: Warren G. Harding Symposium Fund		
From: Ben and Florence Nichols Endowment Fund To: The Ben and Florence (née Vacca) Nichols Veterans' Scholarship Fund		
<u>Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund</u> <u>(University)</u>		
Eminent Scholarship and Student Support Endowment Fund		
The Dr. Lori Gill-Grennan Inflammatory Breast Cancer Fund		
Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Student Support Fund		
The Howard R. Hill Scholarship Fund		
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Chair</u> <u>(Foundation)</u>		
Dr. Lee E. Shackelford Chair in Psychiatry and Behavioral Health Established August 30, 2019, with gifts from Dr. Lee E. Shackelford (MD 1988); supports a chair position in the Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health. Revised May 22, 2025.	\$3,500,000.00	\$3,500,000.00
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship</u> <u>(Foundation)</u>		

<p>The Dr. Frederick H. Davidorf Honorary Professorship Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Patricia A. Saad and Michael D. Saad (BS 1963, JD 1966); supports a professorship position in the Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences. The recipient shall be a physician, clinician scientist or vision scientist who will focus on either research or clinical advances to improve sight. If the position is vacant the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the department.</p>	\$1,000,000.76	\$1,000,000.76
<p>Margaret Bowers Hardymon Professorship in Surgery Established May 22, 2025, with a gift from the Dawson Fund given in memory of Mimi Hardymon, the wife of Dr. Philip Hardymon, a thoracic surgeon; supports a professorship position in the Department of Surgery. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution will be reinvested in the endowment principal. If the gifted principal balance reaches \$3,500,000 by January 31, 2030, the fund name and purpose will be revised and the annual distribution shall support a chair position in the Department of Surgery. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution will be reinvested in the endowment principal.</p>	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
<p>Honda Endowed Professorship in Automotive Manufacturing Established May 22, 2025, with a gift from American Honda Motor Co., Inc.; supports a professorship position in the College of Engineering. The person appointed to such professorship shall be a clinical, teaching, and/or practice faculty in the college with an expertise in automotive manufacturing with preference for a faculty member in (1) the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and/or the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering and (2) who will provide leadership and directions, such as working with the participating departments to assist in coordinating courses, for the Automotive Manufacturing Certificate Program. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support administration of the Automotive Manufacturing Certificate Program, and/or to support faculty in the college who are focused on manufacturing.</p>	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
<p>The Drs. Malati and Ganesh Potdar Professorship in Radiation Oncology-Proton Therapy Established February 20, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Malati Potdar; supports a professorship position in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC-James). Preference shall be given to candidates focused on radiation oncology-proton therapy and/or innovative advancement of research and clinical care. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the OSUCCC-James with preference given to faculty focused on radiation oncology-proton therapy and/or innovative advancement of research and clinical care. Revised May 22, 2025.</p>	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
<p><u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds</u> <u>(Foundation)</u></p>		

<p>The Pat and Mona Finlay Undergraduate Music Education Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Arthur P. (Pat) and Mona L. Finlay of St. Petersburg, Florida; provides a music education scholarship to be phased in over four academic years, with one quarter of the fund's annual distribution to be available for scholarships the first year, one half the second year, three quarters the third year and all of it the fourth year and beyond. Awards are to be for an amount equal to full in-state tuition and fees, whether or not it should become governmental practice to fund any portion of those same expenses. The scholarships shall be awarded regardless of financial need. Recipients shall be in-state students enrolled, or planning to enroll, in a program leading to an undergraduate degree in Music Education. Students shall be selected as incoming freshmen and continue to receive annual awards through their senior year, so long as they continue to pursue and qualify for a degree in Music Education. Preference shall be given to eligible graduates of East Liverpool, Ohio High School, or any school(s) that may replace it. If awarded to graduates of East Liverpool, Ohio, High School, the Director of the School of Music shall provide an annual report on the recipients of the scholarships from this fund to the East Liverpool, Ohio, Superintendent of Schools, or his or her successor. The donors desire that the initial scholarship awards be made only after the fund has been in existence for one full academic year. If in any year the fund's annual distribution is insufficient to fund both previously awarded and new scholarships, only the preferential East Liverpool High School (or replacement school) scholarship shall be awarded to a new student that year. The remaining annual distribution shall be divided equally among the then qualifying students.</p>	\$3,488,939.48	\$3,488,939.48
<p>Dr. Rattan Lal Scientific Scholar Exchange Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Rattan Lal (PhD 1968) and Sukhvarsha Lal (BS 1997); supports the international exchange of research scientists and scholars, which may include without limitation undergraduate and graduate students, between the CFAES Rattan Lal Center for Carbon Management and Sequestration (Lal Center) and educational institutions outside the United States including without limitation institutions located in Asia and Africa. The donors desire that the distribution enable scientists and scholars associated with the Lal Center to study or pursue research overseas, and scientists and scholars associated with institutions outside the United States to study or pursue research at the University in association with the Lal Center. Expenditures may be used for, but are not limited to, scholarships, travel, research, program, and stipend expenses, subject to all applicable laws and University policies as in effect from time to time. If in any given year the annual distribution is not fully utilized for the purpose, or the purpose above cannot be achieved, the annual distribution may be used to support faculty in the Lal Center. If at any time the gifted principal of the fund ever reaches the then current minimum required to establish an endowed fellowship, the fund name shall be revised to the Dr. Rattan Lal Scientific Fellowship Fund and the fund purpose shall be revised to support a graduate fellowship in the Lal Center.</p>	\$340,505.18	\$349,684.65

College of Engineering Endowed Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from the estate of John Roger Kearns (BS 1958); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering.	\$291,894.26	\$291,894.26
Kalucis Family Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Chris J. Kalucis (BS 1982) and Susan R. Kalucis and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; supplements the grant-in-aid costs of undergraduate student-athletes who are members of the varsity women's ice hockey team. If no students meet the selection criteria, support will be open to all undergraduate student-athletes.	\$210,000.00	\$210,000.00
The Hesche Family Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Douglas Hesche (BS 1985) and Kelly Hesche and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business and demonstrate financial need.	\$199,699.16	\$199,699.16
Janet Peckinpaugh Pry and James W. Pry II Stone Lab Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Janet Peckinpaugh Pry and James W. Pry II and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the School of Environment and Natural Resources and studying at the Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory with preference given to students from Crawford County, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students enrolled in the school. The donors' desire scholarships be awarded in amounts equal to the full cost of attending courses at the Stone Lab. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors.	\$175,000.00	\$175,000.00
The Deborah K. Kayser Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Roger Kayser; provides one or more scholarships to MD students. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate an interest in pursuing a career in cancer research. It is the donor's desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing and continue to meet the selection criteria.	\$165,000.00	\$250,000.00
The Arlene C. Marx, MD Endowed Athletic Scholarship for Football Established May 22, 2025, with an estate gift from Dr. Arlene C. Marx (BS 1970); supplements the grant-in-aid costs of undergraduate student-athletes who are members of the football team. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all student-athletes.	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00

<p>The Doug Garver and Jan Hazlett Garver Endowed Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Janis H. Garver (BS 1975) and Douglas A. Garver (MCRP 1976) matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Nursing with preference given to students who graduated from Boardman High School in Boardman, Ohio. Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Engineering and studying City and Regional Planning with preference given to students who graduated from Boardman High School in Boardman, Ohio.</p>	\$150,014.68	\$150,014.68
<p>The Ague Family Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Barbara Jo Ague (BS 1977) and Dr. Mary Ellen Roth (OD 1985), in memory of Charles William Ague, Elma Haushalter Ague, William Hunter Ague, and Frederick Lee Haushalter, and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio and demonstrate financial need.</p>	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
<p>Michael and Heather Isler Professional Sales Support Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with grants from The Columbus Foundation as recommended by Michael John Isler (BS 1990, MBA 1996) and Heather Arntz Isler (BS 1991); provides operational support for professional sales programs and initiatives in the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Expenditures may be used for, but are not limited to, enhancing the curricular offerings, programmatic offerings, technology enhancements for use in the classroom related to sales, and salary support for staff of professional sales programs.</p>	\$150,000.00	\$300,000.00
<p>Franklin D. McMillan Animal Mental Health Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with a gift from Franklin D. McMillan (BS 1977, DVM 1981); provides one or more scholarships to fourth-year DVM students who are enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate an interest in psychological well-being and welfare of animals. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all DVM students who are enrolled in the college and are interested in animal behavior.</p>	\$118,000.00	\$118,000.00
<p>The Ray A. Miller CFAES Council Endowed Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 18, 2023, with gifts from Linda S. Miller (BS 1968, MA 1994); provides one or more scholarship(s) to students who are members of the Student Council in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college. Revised May 22, 2025.</p>	\$111,775.00	\$111,775.00

<p>The William L. Gasch Endowment Fund to Promote Mental Wellness Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Laurie Jean Kirsch (BS 1976) and Rodney Joseph Gasch; supports the EPICENTER – Early Psychosis Intervention Center (or successor) - to diagnose and treat mental health challenges, with a preference for holistic diagnostic and treatment efforts that involve researchers, families, and the broader community.</p>	\$110,066.00	\$110,066.00
<p>Dr. Robert E. and Carol S. Roth Environmental Education Endowed Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Carol S. Roth; Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the School of Environment and Natural Resources. Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund supports experiential learning opportunities for undergraduates and graduate students enrolled in the school. Support shall include, but not be limited to, internships, study abroad expenses, conferences, seminars, Franz Theodore Stone Laboratory engagement, field course work, research materials and travel, and more.</p>	\$110,000.00	\$110,000.00
<p>Fredrich Family Endowed Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dorene Fredrich Henschen (MA 1983), Carol Fredrich, and Terry Fredrich (BS 1975), and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are current or former 4-H members from Wood County, Ohio, and are enrolled in one of the following colleges: Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; Social Work; Engineering; or Education and Human Ecology. If no students meet the selection criteria above, second preference is that the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are current or former 4-H members from Wood County, Ohio. If no students meet the second preference, third preference is that the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are current or former 4-H members from Clark County, Ohio. If no students meet the third preference, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are current or former 4-H members from any Ohio county.</p>	\$108,000.00	\$108,000.00
<p>Gisele and Neil Robertson Award Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. George Neil Robertson and Gisele M. Robertson; provides one or more awards to PhD students in the Department of Mathematics to recognize dissertations that demonstrate creativity, intellectual independence, and/or determination to originate ideas that can be impactful in their domain of specialization.</p>	\$108,000.00	\$108,000.00
<p>The Brian S. Casey Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with a gift from Sharon Casey who, along with her children, Matt and Molly, wish to honor the memory of her husband, Brian S. Casey (BS 1989); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and are majoring in civil engineering. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate high financial need.</p>	\$104,597.37	\$104,597.37

<p>The Jay Family NICU, Children's Health and Environment Nursing Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Stephen J. Jay in honor of Anne Marie Jay, BSN 1966, MS, who was a United States Navy RN aboard the USS Repose AH-16 during the Vietnam War. Anne Marie, a pediatric nurse and mother of four children, was known for being kind, caring, inclusive, loving, and her love for gardening and the outdoors; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing and demonstrate high financial need. Preference shall be given to candidates who are specializing in neonatal or pediatric nursing.</p>	\$102,450.00	\$102,450.00
<p>The Pathways to Supply Chain Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from alumni, corporations and friends of the Max M. Fisher College of Business; provides scholarship support to undergraduate students enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business to introduce and encourage them to consider careers in supply chain. Students must maintain good academic standing and participate in most of the Pathways Program events. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college and are majoring in supply chain and/or logistics management. Should the Pathways Program no longer exist, scholarships are awarded to students who are enrolled in the college and are majoring in supply chain and/or logistics management.</p>	\$100,435.18	\$100,435.18
<p>The Guilfoos Family Endowed Engineering Scholarship</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Stephen J. Guilfoos (BS 1970) and Mary J. Guilfoos (BS 1971); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, display academic excellence and display high financial need. Preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from a high school in one of the following Ohio counties: Montgomery, Greene, Preble, Clark, Miami, Darke, Champaign, Shelby, Logan, Butler, Warren, Mercer, Auglaize; and Wayne County, Indiana. Second preference shall be given to candidates from Hamilton County, Ohio. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarships will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college and display academic excellence.</p>	\$100,300.00	\$100,300.00

<p>The Fredric "Fritz" Kohmann Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Beth Ann Kohmann (BS 1994 – Summa Cum Laude) given in memory of her husband, Fredric Kohmann (BS 1994 – Summa Cum Laude); provides one or more scholarships to incoming first-year undergraduate students who are majoring or are planning to study a major in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, College of Engineering, and/or the College of Arts and Sciences. Preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from a high school in Medina County, Ohio, with a minimum 3.5 grade point average in high school (on a 4.0 scale), demonstrate participation in leadership activities and/or extracurriculars, and demonstrate financial need. Scholarships may be renewable for up to an additional three academic years (or six semesters) as long as recipients maintain a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale and remain in good academic standing.</p>	\$100,153.33	\$100,153.33
<p>The Dr. Georgia Benkart Legacy Fund for Undergraduate Mathematics Research Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Paula Benkart (BS 1970); provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in math, are enrolled in honors math courses in the College of Arts and Sciences, and are conducting academic year or summer mathematics research. Among closely qualified candidates, preference shall be given to candidates who served as a math tutor in the STEM Learning Center (or successor or similar setting). If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college and are pursuing a major in mathematics.</p>	\$100,092.40	\$100,092.40
<p>Marilyn J. Gibbs and Susan J. Lawless Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Marilyn J. Gibbs (PhD 1983) and Dr. Susan J. Lawless (BS 1973, PhD 1984) in gratitude for the support they received throughout their careers. They have a passion to help those who often have had fewer opportunities available to them, especially women.; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology, majoring in education, and in good academic standing. Preference shall be given to candidates who are undergraduate students.</p>	\$100,000.54	\$100,000.54
<p>Donna M. Alvarado Honorary Endowed Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Donna M. Alvarado (BA 1969, MA 1970); provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate or graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and are studying in the Department of Spanish and Portuguese.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

<p>Stephen P. Anway International Law and Arbitration Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with a gift from Stephen Patrick Anway (JD 2002) and Amanda Lee Anway; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the Michael E. Moritz College of Law and were in the top 25% of the admitted applicant pool. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate an interest in practicing international law and/or international arbitration upon graduation. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Boutilier Family Endowed Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Glenn Boutilier and Donna Boutilier; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering. The donors desire that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given for students who participate in programming offered by the Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office in the college (or its successor). The donors desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Ruth Cardwell Brown, '65 BS, '69 MD Endowed Scholarship</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Ruth Cardwell Brown; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Dr. Sandra Cornett Fund for Research & Education in Health Literacy</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Sandra Jean Cornett (BS 1965, MS 1970, PhD 1981); supports faculty research, education, and programmatic support in health literacy.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Robert H. Gast, Jr. Student Tutoring Fund in Electrical and Computer Engineering</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Robert H. Gast Jr. (BS 1970); supports tutoring programs in the Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

<p>Surendra and Karen Gupta ARC Foundation Endowed Physics Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Karen Gupta and Dr. Surendra Gupta; provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, are majoring in physics, have a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, and demonstrate financial need. Both international and domestic students are eligible for this scholarship. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college and are majoring in physics. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing with the University and continue to meet the selection criteria.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$300,000.00
<p>IICA Lal Carbon Center Endowed Support Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with donations from the Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture; supports the CFAES Rattan Lal Center for Carbon Management and Sequestration at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the center or his/her designee.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Robert F. Kepley, MD Endowment for The Ohio State University College of Medicine</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Robert F. Kepley (BS 1972, MD 1975); supports the College of Medicine at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the college or his/her designee.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$400,000.00
<p>The Dr. Norman Lockshin and Sheila Lockshin Medical Endowed Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Norman A. Lockshin (MD 1967), in memory of his wife, Sheila Lockshin; provides one or more scholarships to MD students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine. Preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from a high school in one of the following Ohio counties: Ashland, Ashtabula, Columbiana, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Mahoning, Medina, Portage, Richland, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, or Wayne.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$250,000.00
<p>Steven W. Miller Intellectual Property Scholarship Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Steven W. Miller (BS 1981, JD 1984); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the Michael E. Moritz College of Law. First preference shall be given to candidates who are interested in intellectual property, patent, trademark, or copyright law. Second preference shall be given to candidates who have an undergraduate degree and/or a background in science, technology, engineering, mathematics or computer science. Third preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate leadership through involvement in student organizations or other activities.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

<p>John and Grace Murphy Engineering Merit Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. John Allen Murphy (B Aero Eng 1955, MS, 1955, PhD 1970); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and demonstrate financial need and academic merit. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Mr. and Mrs. Dy Siong Peck and Mr. and Mrs. Yung-Chang Huang Scholarship Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. Sai Chi Wong (PhD 1978) and Dr. Yun Hua Huang Wong (PhD 1978); provides one or more scholarships to third or fourth-year undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, majoring in chemistry or biochemistry, and demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) will be open to first and second-year undergraduate students who otherwise meet the selection criteria. The donors desire to equally support one eligible chemistry student and one eligible biochemistry student each year. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts and numbers based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>Enhancing Wellness at Marion Endowed Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. James Bazzoli and Ellen M. Bazzoli; supports health and wellness programs at The Ohio State University at Marion to benefit all Marion campus students at the discretion of the highest ranking official in Marion Campus or his/her designee.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00
<p>The William P. Zitter, MD, and Mary L. Zitter Scholarship in Medicine Endowed Fund Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from Dr. William Palmer Zitter (MD 1975); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine's MD program. Preference shall be given to candidates who graduated from high schools in West Virginia.</p>	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

<p>Adam Doleh Memorial Fund</p> <p>Established May 22, 2025, with gifts from family, friends, and colleagues of Dr. Yaser Doleh and Dawn Doleh and matching gifts from their employers given in memory of the Doleh's son, Adam Doleh (BS 2017), who passed away unexpectedly; used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee. The endowment shall be revised when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a restricted endowment. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college, majoring in chemical engineering and have a minimum 3.4 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate community involvement. Special consideration shall be given to candidates who graduated from North Royalton High School in North Royalton, Ohio. It is the donors' desire to provide two \$2,500 scholarships - one scholarship to a third-year student and one to a fourth-year student. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to undergraduate students who enrolled in the college. Scholarships may be awarded in varying numbers and amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors.</p>	\$37,241.00	\$37,241.00
<u>Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</u>		
<p>From: Daniel A. Busch Petroleum Graduate Student Assistance Fund</p> <p>To: Daniel A. Busch Graduate Student Assistance Fund</p>		
<u>Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</u>		
The R. Kirby Barrick Agricultural Education Fund		
Folds Family Endowment Fund for the Benefit of the College of Social Work		
The Captain Jonathan D. Grassbaugh Veterans Project Fund		
Guzzo Endowed Scholarship Fund		
The Isler Family Scholarship Fund		
The Supply Chain Management Endowed Scholarship Fund		
Total	\$15,952,814.34	

*Amounts establishing endowments as of March 31, 2025, unless notated otherwise.

NAMING OF THE META STEM INSTRUCTION INNOVATION HUB

IN RAMSEYER HALL

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the active learning classroom (room A) in Ramseyer Hall, located at 29 W Woodruff Ave, is proposed.

WHEREAS The renovation of Ramseyer Hall will benefit 2,000 math and chemistry students in its first year and 16,000 students per year once fully open to all STEM fields, significantly impacting all STEM programs at The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the updated space in Ramseyer Hall will engage students in active-learning, comprehensive pedagogies; and

WHEREAS Meta Platforms Inc has provided significant contributions to the STEM Learning Center; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Meta Platforms Inc's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the term of three years the aforementioned space be named the Meta STEM Instruction Innovation Hub.

NAMING OF THE GARY (CLASS OF 1962) AND HELEN COLE OFFICE

IN THE CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT AGRICULTURE RESEARCH COMPLEX

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of an office (Room 105A) in the Controlled Environment Agriculture Research Complex (CEARC), located at 2515 Carmack Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research, and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the CEARC will provide a platform for interdisciplinary research at the nexus of horticulture, engineering, entomology, pathology, food science, computer science, and human nutrition/health; and

WHEREAS Gary and Helen Cole have provided significant contributions to the college; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy, and if at any time following the approval of a naming, circumstances change so that the continued use of the name may compromise the integrity or reputation of the University, the University may remove the name with the approval of the President and the Board of Trustees and notification of the Donors, if possible:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Gary and Helen Cole's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Gary (Class of 1962) and Helen Cole Office.

NAMING OF THE LASKO FAMILY HOME TEAM LOCKER ROOM

IN THE LACROSSE STADIUM

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the home team locker room (Room 183) in the Lacrosse Stadium, located at 630 Irving Schottenstein Drive is proposed.

WHEREAS The state-of-the-art, 2,500-seat lacrosse stadium will be the new practice and competition space for the men's and women's varsity lacrosse teams; and

WHEREAS the lacrosse stadium will serve the community and grow the sport of lacrosse through camps and clinics hosted within the space; and

WHEREAS Matthew Lasko has provided significant contributions to the men's lacrosse program, the construction of the new lacrosse stadium as well as the Department of Athletics; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Matthew Lasko's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Lasko Family Home Team Locker Room.

NAMING OF THE DR. JACK L. BEAL ROOM

IN THE RIFFE BUILDING

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the second floor large group space (room R200A) in the Riffe Building, located at 496 W 12th Ave, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Pharmacy is consistently ranked a top pharmacy school in the country, home to world-class faculty, dedicated students and innovative researchers working toward improving medications and medication-related health outcome; and

WHEREAS the College of Pharmacy commits to providing students access to state-of-the-art facilities and spaces to promote learning; and

WHEREAS Richard M. Mora Sr. has provided significant contributions to the Rife Building renovations; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Richard M. Mora Sr.'s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Dr. Jack L. Beal Room.

NAMING OF BUILDINGS IN THE WATERMAN COMPLEX

IN THE COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL, AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of two buildings in the Waterman Complex, located at the northwest corner of Lane Avenue and Kenny Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The new dairy barn and multispecies animal learning center (MALC) are being constructed to meet the aims of the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory to provide comprehensive agricultural education; and

WHEREAS the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences wants to maintain consistent nomenclature across Waterman Complex; and

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facilities the aforementioned spaces be named the Waterman – Dairy and the Waterman – Multispecies Animal Learning Center.

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

IN WATERMAN - DAIRY

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the internal spaces in Waterman - Dairy, located at the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research, and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the Waterman Dairy will support the CFAES mission of education, research, and outreach and engagement by providing a state-of-the-art dairy facility for teaching, outreach, research, and public interaction and education regarding the use of precision animal agriculture via technology; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward the construction of Waterman - Dairy; and

- Denny Mahle
- Michele and Steven Specht
- Linda Dunn

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donor's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Galton Dairy Display Hall
- Specht and Deam Family Viewing Walkway
- Dale and Betty Hedge Family Automated Milking System Room

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

IN THE WATERMAN – MULTISPECIES ANIMAL LEARNING COMPLEX

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Waterman - Multispecies Animal Learning Center (MALC), located in the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research, and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the MALC will support the CFAES mission of education, research, and outreach and engagement by bringing people and animals together in a state-of-the-art facility that will be used by Ohio State students and public learners of all ages alike; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward the construction of the MALC; and

- Clifford Baughman
- David and Dorothy Case

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors' philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Clifford and Dale Baughman Outreach & Engagement Center
- Dave and Dorothy Case Terrace

NAMING OF ROADWAYS

IN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

Synopsis: Approval for the renaming of Medical Center Drive (east of Westpark St to West 10th) and the naming of Medical Center Drive East and Medical Center Drive West in the Wexner Medical Center, is proposed.

WHEREAS Construction and growth of the Wexner Medical Center has led to new traffic patterns and the creation of new roadways; and

WHEREAS naming two new roads and renaming a section of an existing road will allow for more efficient navigation of the Wexner Medical Center facilities; and

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (d) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facilities the aforementioned roadways be named Eastpark St, Medical Center Drive East and Medical Center Drive West.

NAMING OF BUILDINGS

IN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

Synopsis: Approval for administrative naming of buildings in The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Wexner Medical Center is constantly growing and changing to reflect the needs of its researchers, patients, and community as a whole; and

WHEREAS the names of the spaces listed below no longer reflect either the current naming standards or purpose of the space; and

- Inpatient Tower (#0870)
- James A. Rhodes Hall - University Hospital (#0354)
- Charles Austin Doan Hall (#0089)
- Brain and Spine Hospital (#0372)

WHEREAS Planning, Architecture and Real Estate recommends this change; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facilities the aforementioned spaces be named the following:

- University Hospital
- University Hospital – Rhodes Hall
- University Hospital – Doan Hall
- University Hospital – Pavilion

**RATIFICATION OF SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND
AMENDMENTS TO COST ALLOCATION AGREEMENT**

Synopsis: Ratification of that certain Settlement Agreement and Amendments to Cost Allocation Agreement regarding the combined heat and power plant, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University, Ohio State Energy Partners LLC ("OSEP") and ENGIE Buckeye Operations LLC ("EBO") entered into a Cost Allocation Agreement dated October 2, 2023 (the "Cost Allocation Agreement") to among other things facilitate the completion of the combined heat and power plant, including by allocating costs, providing for new construction milestones and associated remedies, augmenting information sharing among the parties, and establishing an oversight committee consisting of representatives from each of the parties; and

WHEREAS the University, OSEP and EBO entered into a Settlement Agreement and Amendments to Cost Allocation Agreement dated April 29, 2025 (the "Agreement") to among other things cap the University's responsibility for cost overruns, provide for extended warranties for the combined heat and power plant and cooperate to establish stand-alone KPIs for the combined heat and power plant; and

WHEREAS it is proposed that the Board hereby approve and ratify the University's entering into the Agreement and any actions taken or to be taken thereunder.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board hereby approves that it is in the best interests of the University to enter into the Agreement and to perform the obligations arising under, or in connection with, the Agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board hereby approves and ratifies the University (1) entering into the Agreement, and (2) the taking of such actions thereunder as the President, Senior Vice President for Business and Finance and Senior Vice President for Administration and Planning ("Authorized Officers"), or any of them, deems necessary, advisable or appropriate to perform obligations under the Agreement, such Authorized Officer's taking of such action to be conclusive evidence of such approval and determination of the necessity, advisability or appropriateness thereof; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That all actions previously taken by any Authorized Officer or employee of the University, by or on behalf of the University in connection with the Agreement, including executing the same, be, and each of the same hereby is, adopted, ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption.

BACKGROUND

TOPIC: Ratification of that certain Settlement Agreement and Amendments to Cost Allocation Agreement regarding the CHP plant

CONTEXT: The University previously entered into a Settlement Agreement and Amendments to Cost Allocation Agreement and is requesting the Board to ratify the Agreement. The Agreement caps the University's responsibility for existing and future cost overruns and provides for extended warranties for the CHP plant and includes an agreement to cooperate to establish stand-alone KPIs for the CHP plant.